

TEMU

API Reference

Version 3.0-pre, 2022-04-12



Table of Contents

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| 1. API | 3 |
| 1.1. Functions | 3 |
| 1.2. Structs and Unions | 273 |
| 1.3. Enumerations | 354 |
| 1.4. Interfaces | 369 |

Chapter 1. API

This is a placeholder.

Most API docs will be extracted with Doxygen

1.1. Functions

1.1.1. temu_addField

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_addField(temu_Register * R, const char * Name, uint64_t Mask, uint64_t  
Reset, uint64_t Flags, const char * Doc)
```

Description

Add field to meta register

Adds a field to the meta register.

Parameters

Table 1. temu_addField Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| R | temu_Register * | Meta register pointer. |
| Name | const char * | Name of of field (must be a C-compatible identifier) |
| Mask | uint64_t | Mask identifying the bits in the register corresponding to the field. Mask must contain consecutive bits only. |
| Reset | uint64_t | Reset value. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Flags | uint64_t | Flags used: TEMU_FIELD_WR means field is writable, TEMU_FIELD_WARM_RESET means the field is subject to reset actions also on warm resets. |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string |

1.1.2. temu_addInterfaceArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_addInterfaceArray(temu_Class * Cls, const char * IfaceName, const char * IfaceType, void * Iface, size_t Count, size_t Size, const char * Doc)
```

Description

Add an array of interfaces to a class

Interface arrays are especially useful when e.g. multiple "network ports" are available, although they can be added manually with distinct names (e.g. uartaiface, uartbiface, etc), the interface array registration allows for the addition of several interfaces at once. Individual interfaces are then referred to with normal index syntax, e.g. obj:uartiface[0].

Parameters

Table 2. temu_addInterfaceArray Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Cls | temu_Class * | Class pointer |
| IfaceName | const char * | name of interface |
| IfaceType | const char * | name of interface type |
| Iface | void * | Pointer to array of interfaces |
| Count | size_t | Number of interfaces in array |
| Size | size_t | Size of one interface (e.g. sizeof(uartaiface[0])) |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Doc | const char * | Documentation comment for interface |

1.1.3. temu_addInterfaceReference

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_addInterfaceReference(temu_Class * Cls, const char * PropName, int Offset,
const char * TypeName, int Count, unsigned int Flags, temu_PropWriter Wr,
temu_PropReader Rd, const char * Doc)
```

Description

Add a interface reference property.

Parameters

Table 3. temu_addInterfaceReference Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------|---|
| Cls | temu_Class * | The class object |
| PropName | const char * | Name of the property to add. |
| Offset | int | Offset in bytes from the start of the class to the value the property refers to. |
| TypeName | const char * | Interface type name. |
| Count | int | Set to > 1 to indicate that the property is an array, the value is the length of the array. |
| Flags | unsigned int | Flags for property, 1 implies property is mandatory to set. |
| Wr | temu_PropWriter | Property write function. This function can have side-effects. |
| Rd | int),temu_PropReader | Property read function. This function can have side-effects. |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string |

1.1.4. temu_addLoggingCategory

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_addLoggingCategory(temu_Class * Cls, unsigned int CategoryId, const char *
Category)
```

Description

temu_addLogginCategory adds a logging category to the class

Result

0 for success, 1 indicates failure.

Parameters

Table 4. temu_addLoggingCategory Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|------------|--------------|--|
| Cls | temu_Class * | the class |
| CategoryId | unsigned int | The category id. Valid range is [8,16) |
| Category | const char * | The category name |

1.1.5. temu_addPort

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_addPort(temu_Class * C, const char * IfaceRefName, const char * IfaceName,
const char * Doc)
```

Description

Make interface reference property and an interface inverses

A port is a bidirectional interface. Thus, if an interface reference is connected to another objects interface, the remote object will be told to issue a reverse connection. This is convenient as it simplifies device connection during system configuration and construction. That is, instead of calling the connect two times with the inverse connections explicitly, only one call is needed.

Result

0 on success, non-zero otherwise.

Parameters

Table 5. `temu_addPort` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| C | temu_Class * | The class object |
| IfaceRefName | const char * | the name of the interface reference property |
| IfaceName | const char * | Name of interface that is the inverse of the interface ref property. |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string |

1.1.6. `temu_addProperty`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_addProperty(temu_Class * Cls, const char * PropName, int Offset, temu_Type  

  Typ, int Count, temu_PropWriter Wr, temu_PropReader Rd, const char * Doc)
```

Description

Add a property to a class.

Parameters

Table 6. `temu_addProperty` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cls | temu_Class * | The class object |
| PropName | const char * | Name of the property to add. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------|---|
| Offset | int | Offset in bytes from the start of the class to the value the property refers to. |
| Typ | temu_Type | Type of the property. |
| Count | int | Set to > 1 to indicate that the property is an array, the value is the length of the array. |
| Wr | temu_PropWriter | Property write function. This function can have side-effects. |
| Rd | int),temu_PropReader | Property read function. This function can have side-effects. |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string |

1.1.7. temu_addPseudoInterfaceReference

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_addPseudoInterfaceReference(temu_Class * Cls, const char * PropName, const char * TypeName, int Count, unsigned int Flags, temu_PropWriter Wr, temu_PropReader Rd, temu_PropWriter Set, temu_PropReader Get, const char * Doc)
```

Description

Add a interface reference property.

Parameters

Table 7. temu_addPseudoInterfaceReference Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Cls | temu_Class * | The class object |
| PropName | const char * | Name of the property to add. |
| TypeName | const char * | Interface type name. |
| Count | int | Set to > 1 to indicate that the property is an array, the value is the length of the array. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Flags | unsigned int | Flags for property, 1 implies property is mandatory to set. |
| Wr | temu_PropWriter | Property write function. This function can have side-effects. |
| Rd | int),temu_PropReader | Property read function. This function can have side-effects. |
| Set | temu_PropWriter | Property set function. Non-semantic. |
| Get | int),temu_PropReader | Property get function. Non-semantic. |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string |

1.1.8. temu_addPseudoProperty

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_addPseudoProperty(temu_Class * Cls, const char * PropName, temu_Type Typ,
int Count, temu_PropWriter Wr, temu_PropReader Rd, temu_PropWriter Set,
temu_PropReader Get, const char * Doc)
```

Description

Add property without storage

A pseudo property does not have backing storage (and therefore no offset). They exist to provide access to computed properties.

Pseudo properties also work fine with C++ types with non-standard layout.

Pseudo properties are snapshotted if the set and get functions are implemented. The set and get should implement read and write without semantic effect. That is, if the property is a register, then the read and write should have the effect of an actual register access (including event rescheduling etc), while for a get/set, only the value of the register is modified, event restoration is done differently.

Parameters

Table 8. temu_addPseudoProperty Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|---|
| Cls | temu_Class * | class to add pseudo property to |
| PropName | const char * | name of pseudo property |
| Typ | temu_Type | Type of property |
| Count | int | number of elements, 1 for a scalar. |
| Wr | temu_PropWriter | Property write function (semantic effect) |
| Rd | int), temu_PropReader | Property read function (semantic effect) |
| Set | temu_PropWriter | Property set function (non-semantic) |
| Get | int), temu_PropReader | Property get function (non-semantic) |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string |

1.1.9. temu_addRegister

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Register * temu_addRegister(temu_RegisterBank * Bank, const char * Name, int
Offset, temu_Type Typ, int Count, temu_PropWriter Wr, temu_PropReader Rd, const char *
Doc, uint32_t DeviceOffset, uint32_t Stride)
```

Description

Add register property to class

Adds a register with the given name to a class. It returns a reference to a meta register which can be used to add fields.

Result

A reference to a meta register which can be used to add fields.

Parameters

Table 9. `temu_addRegister` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|--------------|--|--|
| Bank | temu_RegisterBank * | Register bank to add register to |
| Name | const char * | Name of register (must be a valid C-identifier) |
| Offset | int | Offset to storage element in the device struct. |
| Typ | temu_Type | Type of register, note that registers are limited to unsigned integer types with fixed width. |
| Count | int | Number of registers (normally 1) |
| Wr | temu_PropWriter | Register write function |
| Rd | int), temu_PropReader | Register read function |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string for register. |
| DeviceOffset | uint32_t | Offset of register in memory system. This is the same offset that is used in the memory transaction interface. |
| Stride | uint32_t | In case the register is an array of registers, then the stride is used for the offset in physical address space between each register. |

1.1.10. temu_addRegisterBank

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_RegisterBank * temu_addRegisterBank(temu_Class * C, const char * Name,  
temu_MemAccessIface * MemAccessIface)
```

Description

Adds a register bank to a TEMU class

Result

Pointer to the new register bank

Parameters

Table 10. `temu_addRegisterBank` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|
| C | <code>temu_Class *</code> | Pointer to the TEMU class |
| Name | <code>const char *</code> | Name of the register |
| MemAccessIface | <code>temu_MemAccessIface *</code> | Pointer to the register memory access interface |

1.1.11. `temu_asDouble`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
double temu_asDouble(temu_Propval Pv)
```

Description

`temu_asDouble` Converts the given property to double

Result

Returns the property as an unsigned integer

Parameters

Table 11. `temu_asDouble` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pv | <code>temu_Propval</code> | The property to be converted |

1.1.12. `temu_asInteger`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_asInteger(temu_Propval Pv)
```

Description

temu_asInteger Converts the given property to integer

Result

Returns the property as integer

Parameters

Table 12. temu_asInteger Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Pv | temu_Propval | The property to be converted |

1.1.13. temu_asUnsigned

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_asUnsigned(temu_Propval Pv)
```

Description

temu_asUnsigned Converts the given property to unsigned integer

Result

Returns the property as an unsigned integer

Parameters

Table 13. temu_asUnsigned Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Pv | temu_Propval | The property to be converted |

1.1.14. temu_assemble

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Assembler.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_assemble(void * Cpu, const char * AsmStr)
```

Description

Assemble an instruction

Result

Instruction bitpattern.

Parameters

Table 14. `temu_assemble` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Cpu | void * | processor for which to assemble. |
| AsmStr | const char * | String with instruction in the CPUs assembler. |

1.1.15. `temu_assembleToMemory`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Assembler.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_assembleToMemory(void * Cpu, const char * AsmStr, uint64_t Addr)
```

Description

Assemble an instruction to memory

Parameters

Table 15. `temu_assembleToMemory` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Cpu | void * | processor for which to assemble. |
| AsmStr | const char * | String with instruction in the CPUs assembler. |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address of where to put the instruction. |

1.1.16. temu_asyncSocketAdd

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_asyncSocketAdd(void * Q, int Sock, unsigned int Flags, void (*)(void *) CB, void * Data)
```

Description

Add asynchronous event triggered by file descriptor changes

Result

Returns the file descriptor (Sock) if successful, otherwise -1.

Parameters

Table 16. temu_asyncSocketAdd Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--|
| Q | void * | the synchronous queue or time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| Sock | int | File descriptor for the socket. This can also be a pipe FD. Note that the function is likely to be renamed. Note that in case you are intending to read from the socket, make sure it is non-blocking. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Flags | unsigned int | TEMU_ASYNC_READ in case you wish to be notified about data available to read. |

1.1.17. temu_asyncSocketRemove

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_asyncSocketRemove(int Fd, unsigned int Flags)
```

Description

Remove an asynchronous event triggered by file descriptor changes

Parameters

Table 17. temu_asyncSocketRemove Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Fd | int | The ID of the socket to remove |
| Flags | unsigned int | The flags of removing |

1.1.18. temu_asyncTimerAdd

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_asyncTimerAdd(void * Q, double T, unsigned int Flags, void (*)(void *) CB, void * Data)
```

Description

Add asynchronously activated wall-clock timed events

The callback function will be called synchronously by the emulator core associated with Q. That

means that when CB is executing it is safe to do anything that can be done from a normal event or MMIO handler.

Note that the event is only called when a CPU core or machine is running. When the timer has triggered, it is temporarily disabled and the CB is posted on the synchronuous event queue as an async event. This will be executed when the next normal event expires (e.g. at the end of the current quanta). After the event has been called, depending on whether the timer is cyclic or not, it will be reactivated. This means that if the emulator is paused, at most one call to the event handler will be issued, and this will be done when the emulator is resumed.

Result

Returns a file descriptor or timer ID.

Parameters

Table 18. `temu_asyncTimerAdd` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| T | double | Delta seconds in the future for the first event to be posted. |
| Flags | unsigned int | Set to <code>TEMU_ASYNC_CYCLIC</code> if the event should be executed as a cyclic event. |
| CB | void (*)(void *) | Call back function on when timer expires |
| Data | void * | Context data to be passed to the callback function |

1.1.19. `temu_asyncTimerRemove`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_asyncTimerRemove(int Fd)
```

Description

Remove an async timer

Parameters

Table 19. `temu_asyncTimerRemove` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------|--------------------|
| Fd | int | Timer ID to remove |

1.1.20. `temu_bitreverse16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_bitreverse16(uint16_t Word)
```

Description

Reverses bits in a 16 bit word.



that this should be replaced with `__buintin_bitreverse16()`, but that is only supported in clang at present, not GCC.

Result

Word with reversed bits.

Parameters

Table 20. `temu_bitreverse16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| Word | uint16_t | The word to reverse the bits in |

1.1.21. `temu_bitreverse32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_bitreverse32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Reverses bits in a 32 bit word.



that this should be replaced with `__buintin_bitreverse32()`, but that is only supported in clang at present, not GCC.

Result

Word with reversed bits.

Parameters

Table 21. `temu_bitreverse32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Word | <code>uint32_t</code> | The word to reverse the bits in |

1.1.22. `temu_buffCopy`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Buff temu_buffCopy(const temu_Buff * B)
```

Description

Copy COW buffer. This will make a new buff object, but the underlying data will not be copied.

Result

Buffer object referring to the same data as B.

Parameters

Table 22. `temu_buffCopy` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| B | <code>const temu_Buff *</code> | The buffer to copy. |

1.1.23. `temu_buffCreate`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Buff temu_buffCreate(uint32_t size)
```

Description

Create a new COW buffer of size bytes.

Result

Buffer object.

Parameters

Table 23. `temu_buffCreate` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
| size | uint32_t | Size of buffer in bytes |

1.1.24. temu_buffDispose

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_buffDispose(temu_Buff * B)
```

Description

Delete buffer. The buffer B will be deleted. If there are no more copies of the buffer data anywhere, the data will be deallocated.

Parameters

Table 24. `temu_buffDispose` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| B | <code>temu_Buff *</code> | buffer to delete. |

1.1.25. temu_buffLen

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_buffLen(const temu_Buffer * B)
```

Description

Get buffer length

Result

Length of buffer in bytes

Parameters

Table 25. `temu_buffLen` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------|
| B | const temu_Buffer * | buffer |

1.1.26. temu_buffReadableData

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
const uint8_t * temu_buffReadableData(const temu_Buffer * B)
```

Description

Get a pointer to readable buffer data

The pointer to the readable data will be returned.

Result

Pointer to data buffer.

Parameters

Table 26. `temu_buffReadableData` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| B | const <code>temu_Buff *</code> | Buffer to get read pointer from |

1.1.27. `temu_buffRemoveHead`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_buffRemoveHead(temu_Buff * B, uint32_t len)
```

Description

Remove `len` bytes from the start of the buffer.

Removing bytes from the buffer start will not change the underlying buffer object. And is not seen as a write for the purpose of the data block.

This does not affect other copies of this buffer.

Parameters

Table 27. `temu_buffRemoveHead` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| B | <code>temu_Buff *</code> | buffer to remove data from |
| len | <code>uint32_t</code> | Number of bytes to remove. |

1.1.28. `temu_buffRemoveTail`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_buffRemoveTail(temu_Buff * B, uint32_t len)
```

Description

Remove len bytes from the end of the buffer.

Removing bytes from the buffer tail will not change the underlying buffer object. And is not seen as a write for the purpose of the data block.

This does not affect other copies of this buffer.

Parameters

Table 28. `temu_buffRemoveTail` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| B | <code>temu_Buff *</code> | buffer to remove data from |
| len | <code>uint32_t</code> | Number of bytes to remove. |

1.1.29. `temu_buffWritableData`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Buffer.h"
```

Signature

```
uint8_t * temu_buffWritableData(temu_Buff * B)
```

Description

Get a pointer to writable data.

If the data have more than one reference, a new copy of the data will be created.

Result

Pointer to writable data.

Parameters

Table 29. `temu_buffWritableData` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| B | <code>temu_Buff *</code> | Buffer to get data pointer from. |

1.1.30. `temu_checkSanity`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_checkSanity(int Report)
```

Description

Check object system sanity.

The function traverses all objects and their properties and ensures that all (scalar) interface properties are connected. An object can override the default check by implementing the checkSanity function in the ObjectIface.

Result

Returns 0 if the object system is connected. Returns non-zero if the object system is not properly connected.

Parameters

Table 30. `temu_checkSanity` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------|--|
| Report | int | set to 1 to have the function report connectivity issues on stdout, 2 to report on stderr, and 0 to not report at all. |

1.1.31. temu_checkpointGetLength

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_checkpointGetLength(void * Ctxt, const char * Name)
```

Description

Get number of entries for the serialized property

Result

Length of the property in elements. Negative on error.

Parameters

Table 31. `temu_checkpointGetLength` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Ctxt | void * | Context passed to deserialise function |
| Name | const char * | Name of property / key in the serialized file |

1.1.32. `temu_checkpointGetValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Proval temu_checkpointGetValue(void * Ctxt, const char * Name, int Idx)
```

Description

Get value for named snapshot value

Result

Property value with the contents saved to the snapshot

Parameters

Table 32. `temu_checkpointGetValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Ctxt | void * | Context is passed to deserialise interface function |
| Name | const char * | Name of the saved value |
| Idx | int | Index of the saved value (if array) |

1.1.33. `temu_classForName`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Class * temu_classForName(const char * ClsName)
```

Description

Get the class pointer for the named class

Result

Pointer to the class if found, otherwise NULL

Parameters

Table 33. `temu_classForName` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|
| ClsName | const char * | The name of the class |

1.1.34. temu_classForObject

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Class * temu_classForObject(const temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

Get the class for the given object.

Result

Pointer to the class type object

Parameters

Table 34. `temu_classForObject` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object |

1.1.35. temu_classHasCommand

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_classHasCommand(const temu_Class * Cls, const char * CmdName)
```

Description

Query whether the class has a specific command implemented

Result

0 if command is not implemented by class, 1 if implemented.

Parameters

Table 35. temu_classHasCommand Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| Cls | const temu_Class * | class to query for a command. |
| CmdName | const char * | Command name class is expected to implement. |

1.1.36. temu_clearLeftmostBit32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_clearLeftmostBit32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Clear lower set bit in word

Result

A copy of Word with the lowest set bit cleared

Parameters

Table 36. `temu_clearLeftmostBit32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| Word | <code>uint32_t</code> | The word, in which the lower set bit will be cleared |

1.1.37. `temu_clearLeftmostBit64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_clearLeftmostBit64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Clear lower set bit in word

Result

A copy of Word with ther lowest set bit cleared

Parameters

Table 37. `temu_clearLeftmostBit64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| Word | <code>uint64_t</code> | The word, in which the lower set bit will be cleared |

1.1.38. `temu_clearMemAttr`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_clearMemAttr(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, temu_MemoryAttr Attr)
```

Description

Clear attribute on memory space location

Parameters

Table 38. `temu_clearMemAttr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------|--|
| Obj | void * | The memory space object |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address where to map the device |
| Len | uint64_t | Length in bytes of area where the attribute should be set. |
| Attr | temu_MemoryAttr | The attribute to clear. |

1.1.39. `temu_clearRightMostBits32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_clearRightMostBits32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Clear right most bit in a word

Result

A copy of Word, in which right most bit to be cleared

Parameters

Table 39. `temu_clearRightMostBits32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint32_t | The word, in which right most bit to be cleared |

1.1.40. `temu_clearRightMostBits64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_clearRightMostBits64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Clear right most bit in a word

Result

A copy of Word, in which right most bit to be cleared

Parameters

Table 40. `temu_clearRightMostBits64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which right most bit to be cleared |

1.1.41. `temu_clz16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_clz16(uint16_t Word)
```

Description

Count leading zeroes

Result

Number of leading zeros in Word

Parameters

Table 41. `temu_clz16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Word | uint16_t | the word, in which leading zeros to be counted |

1.1.42. temu_clz32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_clz32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Count leading zeroes

Result

Number of leading zeros in Word

Parameters

Table 42. temu_clz32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Word | uint32_t | the word, in which leading zeros to be counted |

1.1.43. temu_clz64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_clz64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Count leading zeroes

Result

The number of leading zeros in Word

Parameters

Table 43. `temu_clz64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which leading zeros to be counted |

1.1.44. `temu_cmdAddOption`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cmdAddOption(void * Cmd, const char * OptName, temu_CmdOptionKind Type, int
Required, const char * Doc, const char * Default)
```

Description

Add named argument to command

Parameters

Table 44. `temu_cmdAddOption` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| Cmd | void * | Pointer to the command object |
| OptName | const char * | Option name |
| Type | temu_CmdOptionKind | Option type |
| Required | int | Pass 0 if the option is not required, otherwise required |
| Doc | const char * | Option documentation |
| Default | const char * | Default value of the option |

1.1.45. `temu_cmdGetData`

Include


```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_cmdGetData(void * Ctxt)
```

Description

Get data pointer from command context This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

data pointer

Parameters

Table 45. `temu_cmdGetData` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Pointer to the context of the command |

1.1.46. `temu_cmdGetInterpreter`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_cmdGetInterpreter(void * Ctxt)
```

Description

Get pointer to the command interpreter This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

Pointer to interpreter

Parameters

Table 46. `temu_cmdGetInterpreter` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Pointer to the context of the command |

1.1.47. temu_cmdGetOptionAsInteger

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_cmdGetOptionAsInteger(void * Ctxt, const char * OptName)
```

Description

Get named option as integer from command context This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

The integer bound to the named argument

Parameters

Table 47. temu_cmdGetOptionAsInteger Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Command context |
| OptName | const char * | Option name |

1.1.48. temu_cmdGetOptionAsObject

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_cmdGetOptionAsObject(void * Ctxt, const char * OptName)
```

Description

Get named option as object pointer from command context This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

Pointer to the option object

Parameters

Table 48. `temu_cmdGetOptionAsObject` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Command context |
| OptName | const char * | Option name |

1.1.49. `temu_cmdGetOptionAsReal`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
double temu_cmdGetOptionAsReal(void * Ctxt, const char * OptName)
```

Description

Get named option as double from command context This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

The real value of the option as double

Parameters

Table 49. `temu_cmdGetOptionAsReal` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Command context |
| OptName | const char * | Option name |

1.1.50. `temu_cmdGetOptionAsString`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_cmdGetOptionAsString(void * Ctxt, const char * OptName)
```

Description

Get named option as string from command context This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

C-string of the name of the option

Parameters

Table 50. `temu_cmdGetOptionAsString` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Command context |
| OptName | const char * | Option name |

1.1.51. `temu_cmdGetPosOpt`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_cmdGetPosOpt(void * Ctxt, size_t Idx)
```

Description

Get positional option at index This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

The option at position Idx as a C-string

Parameters

Table 51. `temu_cmdGetPosOpt` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Command context |
| Idx | size_t | Index of the option |

1.1.52. `temu_cmdGetPosOptSize`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
size_t temu_cmdGetPosOptSize(void * Ctxt)
```

Description

Get number of positional options given This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

The number of position optionals in Ctxt

Parameters

Table 52. `temu_cmdGetPosOptSize` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Command context |

1.1.53. `temu_cmdGetVariable`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_cmdGetVariable(const char * Key)
```

Description

Get a variable in the command line

Result

In case the variable is not found NULL, otherwise a borrowed string.

Parameters

Table 53. `temu_cmdGetVariable` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| Key | const char * | Variable name |

1.1.54. `temu_cmdOptionIsValid`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_cmdOptionIsValid(void * Ctxt, const char * OptName)
```

Description

Return 1 if the option is valid, 0 if invalid / not set This function shall be called in a command handler on the passed context.

Result

1 if the option is valid, 0 if invalid / not set

Parameters

Table 54. `temu_cmdOptionIsValid` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| Ctxt | void * | Command context |
| OptName | const char * | Option name |

1.1.55. `temu_cmdSetVariable`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_cmdSetVariable(const char * Key, const char * Value)
```

Description

Set a variable in the command line

Result

Non-zero on errors

Parameters

Table 55. `temu_cmdSetVariable` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Key | const char * | Variable name (must match [A-Za-z_][A-Za-z0-9_]*) |
| Value | const char * | Value to assign to variable |

1.1.56. `temu_componentAddDelegateIface`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_componentAddDelegateIface(temu_Component * Comp, const char * Name,
temu_IfaceRef Iface)
```

Description

Add delegate interface to component

Delegate interfaces are interfaces in objects internal in the component. It is possible to use the connect function to attach directly to a component delegated interface (although, in practice the connection is done to the internal object's interface).

Note that delegate interface do not support interface arrays, and can only expose a single interface instance at present.

Parameters

Table 56. `temu_componentAddDelegateIface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|
| Comp | temu_Component * | the component to add the delegate interface to. |
| Name | const char * | name of the delegate interface |
| Iface | temu_IfaceRef | Interface reference which the delegated interface is resolved to |

1.1.57. temu_componentAddDelegateProp

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_componentAddDelegateProp(temu_Component * Comp, const char * Name,
temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

Add delegate property to component

Delegate property are properties in objects internal in the component. It is possible to use the connect function to connect from a delegated property directly using the component instead of the underlying object.

Parameters

Table 57. `temu_componentAddDeLegateProp` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---|
| Comp | temu_Component * | the component to add the delegate interface to. |
| Name | const char * | name of the delegate property |
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object to which the property resolves to. |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property in Obj |

1.1.58. temu_componentCreate

Include


```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Component * temu_componentCreate(const char * Name)
```

Description

Allocate a component object.

The component create shall be called in the component constructor/create function (the create function passed to the registerComponent function). It will allocate an opaque component object with the relevant name.

The returned component is what the component constructor should return.

Result

Component pointer

Parameters

Table 58. `temu_componentCreate` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Name | const char * | Name of component |

1.1.59. temu_componentDispose

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_componentDispose(void * Comp)
```

Description

Deallocate a component object

The component dispose shall be called by the component destructor/dispose function registered in the registerComponent call.

Note that a component is seen as owning all the objects created with createComponentObject, and

subsequently, all objects created will be recursively deleted when deleting the component.

Parameters

Table 59. `temu_componentDispose` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------|
| Comp | void * | Component to dispose. |

1.1.60. `temu_componentGetDelegateIface`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_IfaceRef temu_componentGetDelegateIface(temu_Component * Comp, const char * Name)
```

Description

Query the component for a delegated interface

Normally this function is not needed for the end user, however some usecases can be seen for exposing this. It returns the `IfaceRef` that has been added as a delegate interface. The main use is to redelegate delegated interfaces in a component of components.

Result

Interface reference associated with `Name`, if none is found, `iref` type will be `teTY_Invalid`.

Parameters

Table 60. `temu_componentGetDelegateIface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Comp | <code>temu_Component *</code> | The component to query the <code>IfaceRef</code> from |
| Name | const char * | Name of the interface reference. |

1.1.61. `temu_componentGetDelegateProp`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_PropName temu_componentGetDelegateProp(temu_Component * Comp, const char * Name)
```

Description

Query the component for a delegated property

Normally this should not be called by the user. But is useful in case the user constructs components of components in which case a component can redelegate delegated properties.

Result

Object name pair with the target object and property name.

Parameters

Table 61. `temu_componentGetDelegateProp` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Comp | <code>temu_Component *</code> | The componen to query |
| Name | <code>const char *</code> | Name of delegated property |

1.1.62. `temu_componentGetObject`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Object * temu_componentGetObject(temu_Component * Comp, const char * Name)
```

Description

Get named object in component

Result

NULL if the object is not a member in the component

Parameters

Table 62. `temu_componentGetObject` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Comp | <code>temu_Component *</code> | Component pointer |
| Name | <code>const char *</code> | String without the component prefix (i.e. local name) |

1.1.63. `temu_connect`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_connect(temu_Object * A, const char * PropName, temu_Object * B, const char * IfaceName)
```

Description

Connect an interface property in object A to the interface in object B. If A.PropName is an interface array, B:B:IfaceName will be appended to it. For dynamic arrays, it is pushed to the end, for static arrays, it is placed in the first null slot (unless, the indexing syntax is used in the property name).

Result

0 on success, otherwise non-zero

Parameters

Table 63. `temu_connect` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| A | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object to connect. |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | The name of the property in object A |
| B | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object to connect to. |
| IfaceName | <code>const char *</code> | The name of the interface in object B |

1.1.64. `temu_cpuDisableTraps`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuDisableTraps(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Disable traps on processor

Parameters

Table 64. `temu_cpuDisableTraps` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |

1.1.65. `temu_cpuEnableTraps`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuEnableTraps(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Enable traps on processor

Parameters

Table 65. `temu_cpuEnableTraps` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |

1.1.66. `temu_cpuGetFpr32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
float temu_cpuGetFpr32(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg)
```

Description

Get a 32 bit floating point register

Result

Host float with the content of the FPU register

Parameters

Table 66. `temu_cpuGetFpr32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | FPU register number |

1.1.67. `temu_cpuGetFpr32Bits`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_cpuGetFpr32Bits(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg)
```

Description

Get a 32 bit floating point register

Result

Floating point register contents

Parameters

Table 67. `temu_cpuGetFpr32Bits` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | FPU register number |

1.1.68. temu_cpuGetFpr64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
double temu_cpuGetFpr64(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg)
```

Description

Get 64 bit floating point register as double

Result

FPU register value

Parameters

Table 68. temu_cpuGetFpr64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | FPU register number |

1.1.69. temu_cpuGetFpr64Bits

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_cpuGetFpr64Bits(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg)
```

Description

Get 64 bit floating point register contents

Result

FPU register value

Parameters

Table 69. `temu_cpuGetFpr64Bits` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | FPU register number |

1.1.70. `temu_cpuGetFreq`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_cpuGetFreq(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get the clock frequency for the CPU

Result

The configured clock frequency in Hz.

Parameters

Table 70. `temu_cpuGetFreq` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|----------------|
| Cpu | void * | The CPU object |

1.1.71. `temu_cpuGetMachine`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_cpuGetMachine(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get the Machine for a given CPU

Result

Pointer to the machine object

Parameters

Table 71. `temu_cpuGetMachine` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | Pointer to the CPU object |

1.1.72. `temu_cpuGetPc`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_cpuGetPc(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get the program counter

The program counter will be returned.

Result

The value of the program counter register

Parameters

Table 72. `temu_cpuGetPc` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|----------------|
| Cpu | void * | The CPU object |

1.1.73. `temu_cpuGetReg`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_cpuGetReg(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg)
```

Description

Gets the register in the processor

Result

Register value

Parameters

Table 73. `temu_cpuGetReg` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | Register number |

1.1.74. `temu_cpuRaiseTrap`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuRaiseTrap(void * Cpu, int Trap, unsigned int Flags)
```

Description

Raise a trap The function simulates a trap being raised at the current PC.

Parameters

Table 74. `temu_cpuRaiseTrap` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--|
| Cpu | void * | Processor pointer |
| Trap | int | Trap ID. This is target dependent, for the SPARC this is the TT value of the trap. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Flags | unsigned int | set flag 1 to enable longjmp trap (this is useful in MMIO handlers to force a trap while a core is running). Set to 0 if called from outside the core or in e.g. an event handler. |

1.1.75. temu_cpuReset

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuReset(void * Cpu, int ResetType)
```

Description

Reset the processor.

Resetting the CPU will result in a reset cascade where all connected devices are also reset.

Parameters

Table 75. temu_cpuReset Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--|
| Cpu | void * | The CPU object |
| ResetType | int | The type of reset, by convention 0 means cold reset, and 1 indicates a warm reset. |

1.1.76. temu_cpuRun

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_cpuRun(void * Cpu, uint64_t Cycles)
```

Description

Run the processor for a number of cycles

The function runs the processor for a number of cycles. If you wish to run the processor with another time unit, you can compute the cycles from the clock frequency of the emulated processor.

In case the processor halts or enters idle mode and there are no pending events the function will return early.

Result

The number of executed cycles.

Parameters

Table 76. `temu_cpuRun` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Cpu | void * | The CPU object |
| Cycles | uint64_t | The number of cycles to run the processor for. |

1.1.77. `temu_cpuSetFpr32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuSetFpr32(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg, float Value)
```

Description

Set floating point register value

Parameters

Table 77. `temu_cpuSetFpr32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Reg | unsigned int | Floating point register number |
| Value | float | Floating point value to set |

1.1.78. temu_cpuSetFpr32Bits

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuSetFpr32Bits(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg, uint32_t Value)
```

Description

Set 32 bit floating point register value

Parameters

Table 78. temu_cpuSetFpr32Bits Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | Floating point register number |
| Value | uint32_t | Floating point value to set |

1.1.79. temu_cpuSetFpr64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuSetFpr64(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg, double Value)
```

Description

Set FPU register value

Parameters

Table 79. `temu_cpuSetFpr64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | FPU register number |
| Value | double | Value to set to register |

1.1.80. `temu_cpuSetFpr64Bits`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuSetFpr64Bits(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg, uint64_t Value)
```

Description

Set FPU register value

Parameters

Table 80. `temu_cpuSetFpr64Bits` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | FPU register number |
| Value | uint64_t | Value to set to register |

1.1.81. `temu_cpuSetPc`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuSetPc(void * Cpu, uint64_t Pc)
```

Description

Set the program counter

The program counter will be set to the supplied value.



For targets with delay slots (SPARC, MIPS etc), the function will also set the next PC to PC + sizeof(instruction).

Parameters

Table 81. `temu_cpuSetPc` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Cpu | void * | The CPU object |
| Pc | uint64_t | The program counter. |

1.1.82. `temu_cpuSetReg`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_cpuSetReg(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg, uint64_t Value)
```

Description

Set the register in the processor

Parameters

Table 82. `temu_cpuSetReg` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | Register number |
| Value | uint64_t | Value to write to register |

1.1.83. `temu_cpuStep`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_cpuStep(void * Cpu, uint64_t Steps)
```

Description

Run the processor for a number of steps

This function is different from `temu_cpuRun`, which runs for a time. The steps here indicates instructions executed (including trapping instructions). This can be contrasted to the `run` function which may advance the cycle counter by more than one for an instruction (depending on the timing models).

The function may return early in case the processor halts its execution or has entered idle mode and there are no events pending.

Result

The number of executed steps.

Parameters

Table 83. `temu_cpuStep` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Cpu | void * | The CPU object |
| Steps | uint64_t | The number of steps to run the processor for. |

1.1.84. `temu_cpuTranslateAddress`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_cpuTranslateAddress(void * Cpu, uint64_t Va, uint32_t flags, uint64_t * physAddressResult)
```

Description

Uses the MMU to translate the given virtual address `Va` to the physical address in the emulator

Result

error code. 0 on success, non-zero otherwise,

Parameters

Table 84. `temu_cpuTranslateAddress` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-------------------|------------|--|
| Cpu | void * | the CPU object |
| Va | uint64_t | the virtual address to be translated |
| flags | uint32_t | flags for the translation (CPU specific) |
| physAddressResult | uint64_t * | the result in a uint64_t pointer |

1.1.85. `temu_createCmd`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_createCmd(const char * Name, temu_CommandFunc F, const char * Doc, void * Data)
```

Description

Create and register global command

Result

Parameters

Table 85. `temu_createCmd` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Name | const char * | Name of command |
| F | temu_CommandFunc | Command function to invoke |
| Doc | const char * | Documentation string |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---|
| Data | void * | Data pointer. Some commands e.g. disassemble will increase the address between invocations. This must be saved in some data object which can be provided when the command is created. |

1.1.86. temu_createComponentObject

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Object * temu_createComponentObject(temu_Component * Comp, const char * Class,
const temu_CreateArg * Args, const char * ObjNameFmt, ...)
```

Description

Create an object in a component.

This function works as the temu_createObject, except that the object created is inserted in the component.

The function is intended to be used in the component constructor.

Object names are unique using the objnamefmt parameters and following varargs. Plus, that the name of the component itself is prefixed as '[compname]-'.

Result

Pointer to created object.

Parameters

Table 86. temu_createComponentObject Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| Comp | temu_Component * | The component under which the object is to be created. |
| Class | const char * | class of the created object |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| Args | const temu_CreateArg * | NULL terminated array of create arguments for the constructor. |
| ObjNameFmt | const char * | Name of created object, but it allows for printf style string names, simplifying the creation of multiple objects of the same type. |

1.1.87. temu_createGdbServer

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_createGdbServer(uint16_t Port)
```

Description

Create a new GDB server

Result

1.1.88. temu_createObject

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Object * temu_createObject(const char * ClsName, const char * ObjName, const
temu_CreateArg * Args)
```

Description

Create object with class and name.

Result

Allocated object. Result is NULL in case of: class does not exist, object already allocated with the given name, out of memory.

Parameters

Table 87. `temu_createObject` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <code>ClsName</code> | <code>const char *</code> | Name of class used for instantiation |
| <code>ObjName</code> | <code>const char *</code> | Name of object in object system |
| <code>Args</code> | <code>const temu_CreateArg *</code> | Named argument pairs to pass into constructor. The list of args should be terminated by a <code>TEMU_NULL_ARG</code> . In case no arguments are passed, pass in <code>NULL</code> . |

1.1.89. `temu_crossesBoundary32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
_Bool temu_crossesBoundary32(uint32_t A, uint32_t L, uint32_t Size)
```

Description

Checks whether $A + L$ crosses power of 2 boundary (e.g. page)

Result

True if boundary is crossed. False otherwise.

Parameters

Table 88. `temu_crossesBoundary32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| <code>A</code> | <code>uint32_t</code> | Address value |
| <code>L</code> | <code>uint32_t</code> | Length / offset value |
| <code>Size</code> | <code>uint32_t</code> | boundary size (power of 2 size) |

1.1.90. temu_crossesBoundary64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
_Bool temu_crossesBoundary64(uint64_t A, uint64_t L, uint64_t Size)
```

Description

Checks whether A + L crosses power of 2 boundary (e.g. page)

Result

True if boundary is crossed. False otherwise.

Parameters

Table 89. temu_crossesBoundary64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| A | uint64_t | Address value |
| L | uint64_t | Length / offset value |
| Size | uint64_t | boundary size (power of 2 size) |

1.1.91. temu_ctz16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_ctz16(uint16_t Word)
```

Description

Count trailing zeroes, this can be used as a square root on a power of 2 word.

Result

Number of trailing zeros in Word

Parameters

Table 90. `temu_ctz16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint16_t | the word, in which trailing zeros to be counted |

1.1.92. `temu_ctz32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_ctz32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Count trailing zeroes, this can be used as a square root on a power of 2 word.

Result

Number of trailing zeros in Word

Parameters

Table 91. `temu_ctz32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint32_t | the word, in which trailing zeros to be counted |

1.1.93. `temu_ctz64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_ctz64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Count trailing zeroes

Result

The number of trailing zeros in Word

Parameters

Table 92. `temu_ctz64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which trailing zeros to be counted |

1.1.94. `temu_cyclesToNanos`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_cyclesToNanos(int64_t Cycles, int64_t Freq)
```

Description

Convert cycles to nanoseconds

Result

Cycles converted to nanoseconds

Parameters

Table 93. `temu_cyclesToNanos` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| Cycles | int64_t | Cycle count to convert |
| Freq | int64_t | Frequency in Hz |

1.1.95. `temu_cyclesToSecs`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
double temu_cyclesToSecs(int64_t Cycles, int64_t Freq)
```

Description

Convert cycles to seconds

Result

Cycles converted to seconds

Parameters

Table 94. `temu_cyclesToSecs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| Cycles | int64_t | Cycle count to convert |
| Freq | int64_t | Frequency in Hz |

1.1.96. temu_deserialiseJSON

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_deserialiseJSON(const char * FileName)
```

Description

De-serialise the simulation state.

The function clears the whole internal object system, reads the JSON file `FileName` and creates all the objects.

If a class implements the `ObjectIface`, the (optional) deserialise procedure will be called.

Result

0 on success, otherwise non-zero

Parameters

Table 95. `temu_deserialiseJSON` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| FileName | const char * | The filename that contains the JSON data |

1.1.97. `temu_deserialiseProp`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_deserialiseProp(void * Ctxt, temu_Object * Obj, const char * Name)
```

Description

`temu_deserialiseProp` Deserialize a serialized property

Parameters

Table 96. `temu_deserialiseProp` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Ctxt | void * | An opaque context, this is the same context as is passed to the <code>deserialise</code> interface function. |
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object being deserialised |
| Name | const char * | The name of the property |

1.1.98. `temu_dictCreate`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Dict * temu_dictCreate()
```

Description

temu_dictCreate Creates a dictionary object

Result

A pointer to the dictionary object

1.1.99. temu_dictDispose

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_dictDispose(temu_Dict * Dict)
```

Description

temu_dictDispose Delete a dictionary object

Parameters

Table 97. temu_dictDispose Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| Dict | temu_Dict * | Pointer to the dictionary object to be deleted |

1.1.100. temu_dictGetNextKey

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_dictGetNextKey(temu_Dict * Dict, const char * Key)
```

Description

temu_dictGetNextKey Given a specific key of a dictionary, the next key is provided by this function

Result

The key that comes after Key, or nullptr on failure

Parameters

Table 98. `temu_dictGetNextKey` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| Dict | <code>temu_Dict *</code> | The dictionary that contains the keys |
| Key | <code>const char *</code> | The key, whose next value in the dict to be provided |

1.1.101. `temu_dictGetValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Proval temu_dictGetValue(temu_Dict * Dict, const char * Name)
```

Description

`temu_dictGetValue` retrieve a dictionary value by name

Result

The value

Parameters

Table 99. `temu_dictGetValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| Dict | <code>temu_Dict *</code> | Pointer to the dictionary object |
| Name | <code>const char *</code> | The name associated with the value to be retrieved |

1.1.102. `temu_dictInsertValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_dictInsertValue(temu_Dict * Dict, const char * Name, temu_Propval Val)
```

Description

temu_dictInsertValue Inserts a name/value pair to a dictionary

Result

0 on success. Other values indicate failures (e.g. the key is already used)

Parameters

Table 100. temu_dictInsertValue Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Dict | temu_Dict * | Pointer to the dictionary object |
| Name | const char * | The name to be inserted |
| Val | temu_Propval | The value to be inserted |

1.1.103. temu_dictRemoveValue

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_dictRemoveValue(temu_Dict * Dict, const char * Name)
```

Description

temu_dictRemoveValue Erase a name/value pair from a dictionary by name

Result

0 on success. Other values indicate errors (e.g. key was unavailable in the dictionary)

Parameters

Table 101. temu_dictRemoveValue Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Dict | temu_Dict * | Pointer to the dictionary object |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Name | const char * | The name of the pair to be removed |

1.1.104. temu_disassemble

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Assembler.h"
```

Signature

```
char * temu_disassemble(void * Cpu, uint32_t Instr)
```

Description

Disassemble an instruction.

Result

A pointer to a malloced instruction string or null incase of failure.

1.1.105. temu_disassembleAuto

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Assembler.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_disassembleAuto(void * Cpu, uint32_t Instr)
```

Description

Disassemble an instruction.

Result

A pointer to a a thread local instruction string or null incase of failure.

1.1.106. temu_disassembleMemory

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Assembler.h"
```

Signature

```
char * temu_disassembleMemory(void * Cpu, uint64_t Addr)
```

Description

Disassemble an instruction in memory

The function disassembles an instruction and returns a string allocated on the heap. You are responsible for its release using free().

Result

A pointer to a malloced instruction string or null in case of failure.

Parameters

Table 102. `temu_disassembleMemory` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Cpu | void * | CPU whose memory space will be used for disassembling. |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address of instruction to disassemble. |

1.1.107. `temu_disposeGdbServer`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_disposeGdbServer(void * Gdb)
```

Description

Dispose a GDB server

1.1.108. `temu_disposeObject`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_disposeObject(temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

Dispose object. The function will call the Objects dispose function.

Parameters

Table 103. `temu_disposeObject` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object to delete. |

1.1.109. `temu_disposeSymtab`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_disposeSymtab(temu_Symtab * Sym)
```

Description

Dispose (deallocate) the symbol table

Parameters

Table 104. `temu_disposeSymtab` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Sym | <code>temu_Symtab *</code> | Symbol table pointer to free. |

1.1.110. `temu_elfHasDwarf`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_elfHasDwarf(const char * file)
```

Description

Return non-zero if file has DWARF data

Result

0 if file does not contain DWARF, 1 if the file contains DWARF.

Parameters

Table 105. `temu_elfHasDwarf` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| file | const char * | Path to file to check for DWARF-info. |

1.1.111. `temu_ethGetTypeSizeField`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_ethGetTypeSizeField(temu_EthFrame * Frame)
```

Description

Get length / EtherType field. By ethernet standard, the size field which is 16 bit, will be a length if it is

1500 and an ethertype tag if it is ≥ 1536 .

Result

1.1.112. `temu_ethGetPayload`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```


Signature

```
const uint8_t * temu_ethGetPayload(temu_EthFrame * Frame)
```

Description

Get a readable pointer to the payload. Note that the first bytes will often be an LLC header, it may not be your actual data payload.

Result

1.1.113. temu_eventDepublish

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventDepublish(int64_t EvID)
```

Description

It is possible to depublish events explicitly, but this is rarely needed as it is managed at termination time automatically.

Parameters

Table 106. temu_eventDepublish Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|-------------|
| EvID | int64_t | Event ID |

1.1.114. temu_eventDeschedule

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventDeschedule(int64_t EvID)
```

Description

Deschedule event

Parameters

Table 107. `temu_eventDeschedule` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--|
| EvID | int64_t | The event ID of the event to deschedule. |

1.1.115. `temu_eventGetCycles`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_eventGetCycles(void * Q, int64_t EvID)
```

Description

Get delta time in cycles for the given event and queue

Result

Number of simulated cycles in the future the event will trigger

Parameters

Table 108. `temu_eventGetCycles` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| EvID | int64_t | the event to get the cycles for. |

1.1.116. `temu_eventGetNanos`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_eventGetNanos(void * Q, int64_t EvID)
```

Description

Get delta time in nanoseconds for the given event and queue

Result

Number of simulated nanoseconds in the future when the event will trigger

Parameters

Table 109. `temu_eventGetNanos` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| EvID | int64_t | the event to get the nanoseconds for. |

1.1.117. `temu_eventGetSecs`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
double temu_eventGetSecs(void * Q, int64_t EvID)
```

Description

Get delta time in seconds for the given event and queue

Result

Number of simulated seconds in the future when the event will trigger

Parameters

Table 110. `temu_eventGetSecs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| EvID | int64_t | the event to get the seconds for. |

1.1.118. temu_eventIsScheduled

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_eventIsScheduled(int64_t EvID)
```

Description

Check if event is scheduled

Result

Zero (0) in case the event is not scheduled, otherwise non-zero for scheduled events.

Parameters

Table 111. temu_eventIsScheduled Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--|
| EvID | int64_t | The event ID to check whether it is scheduled. |

1.1.119. temu_eventPostAsync

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventPostAsync(void * Q, temu_ThreadSafeCb CB, void * Data, temu_SyncEvent Sync)
```

Description

Post an event to an asynchronous queue

Parameters

Table 112. `temu_eventPostAsync` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------|--|
| Q | void * | the asynchronous queue or time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| CB | temu_ThreadSafeCb | The callback function to call when the event happens |
| Data | void * | The context data to be passed to the callback function |
| Sync | temu_SyncEvent | Execute on CPU or machine level. |

1.1.120. `temu_eventPostCycles`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventPostCycles(void * Q, int64_t EvID, int64_t Delta, temu_SyncEvent Sync)
```

Description

Post events with a relative time in cycles in the future

Note that if posting a scheduled event, a warning will be printed and the event will be automatically descheduled before being inserted in the event queue.

Parameters

Table 113. `temu_eventPostCycles` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|---|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| EvID | int64_t | The even ID returned by one of the event publish functions. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------|---|
| Delta | int64_t | The number of CPU clock cycles in the future to post the event. This should be > 0. |
| Sync | temu_SyncEvent | whether the event should be executed on the CPU queue or the machine queue. |

1.1.121. temu_eventPostNanos

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventPostNanos(void * Q, int64_t EvID, int64_t Delta, temu_SyncEvent Sync)
```

Description

Post events with a relative time in nanoseconds in the future

Parameters

Table 114. temu_eventPostNanos Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------|--|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| EvID | int64_t | The even ID returned by one of the event publish functions. |
| Delta | int64_t | The number of nanoseconds in the future to post the event. This should be > 0. |
| Sync | temu_SyncEvent | whether the event should be executed on the CPU queue or the machine queue. |

1.1.122. temu_eventPostSecs

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventPostSecs(void * Q, int64_t EvID, double Delta, temu_SyncEvent Sync)
```

Description

Post events with a relative time in seconds in the future

Parameters

Table 115. `temu_eventPostSecs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------|---|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| EvID | int64_t | The even ID returned by one of the event publish functions. |
| Delta | double | The number of seconds in the future to post the event. This should be > 0. |
| Sync | temu_SyncEvent | whether the event should be executed on the CPU queue or the machine queue. |

1.1.123. `temu_eventPostStack`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventPostStack(void * Q, int64_t EvID, temu_SyncEvent Sync)
```

Description

Post events in the event queue stack

Stacked events are executed either after the current instruction is finished or when the machine quanta expires in case of machine synchronised events.

Parameters

Table 116. `temu_eventPostStack` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------|---|
| Q | void * | The time source object (normally a CPU object) |
| EvID | int64_t | The even ID returned by one of the event publish functions. |
| Sync | temu_SyncEvent | whether the event should be executed on the CPU queue or the machine queue. |

1.1.124. `temu_eventPublish`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_eventPublish(const char * EvName, void * Obj, void (*)(temu_Event *)  
Func)
```

Description

Publish an event.

The function will allocate an event structure in the global event heap and return the event ID.

A typical use is to call the function in the object constructor and assign the event id to a field in the object. This field should not be snapshotted (i.e. it will be reassigned in the constructor) when restoring an object anyway.



This function is non thread safe. Object construction is expected to be done in a single thread (e.g. the main thread).

Result

The event ID ≥ 0 in case of success. Negative values indicate errors.

Parameters

Table 117. `temu_eventPublish` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EvName | const char * | Name of the event |
| Obj | void * | The object associated with the event |
| Func | void (*)(temu_Event *) | The event callback function. |

1.1.125. temu_eventPublishStruct

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_eventPublishStruct(const char * EvName, temu_Event * Ev, void * Obj, void
(*) (temu_Event *) Func)
```

Description

Publish a preallocated event object.

The event objects can be embedded in your own class if needed.

Result

The event ID.

Parameters

Table 118. temu_eventPublishStruct Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| EvName | const char * | Name of the event |
| Ev | temu_Event * | Pointer to the event struct |
| Obj | void * | The object associated with the event |
| Func | void (*)(temu_Event *) | The event callback function. |

1.1.126. temu_eventQueueGetFreq

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_eventQueueGetFreq(void * Q)
```

Description

Get the frequency in Hz of the given queue.

Result

1.1.127. temu_eventSetPeriodCycles

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventSetPeriodCycles(int64_t EvID, int64_t Period)
```

Description

Set the cycles property on an event.

Periodic events have the advantage that they do not slip due to reposting of event with respect to the event triggering time and behaves as if the reposting is 1, automatic and 2, is relative to the event schedule time. which differ from the triggering time by possibly a few cycles. Note, calling this function does not reschedule the event.

Parameters

Table 119. *temu_eventSetPeriodCycles* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------|
| EvID | int64_t | Event ID |
| Period | int64_t | Cycles to add as period. |

1.1.128. temu_eventSetRTPeriodNanos

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventSetRTPeriodNanos(int64_t EvID, int64_t Period)
```

Description

Set the RT period (nanoseconds), this should be the same as the cycle period, but it should be in nanoseconds and tno cycles

Parameters

Table 120. `temu_eventSetRTPeriodNanos` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------|
| EvID | int64_t | Event ID |
| Period | int64_t | Period in nanoseconds |

1.1.129. `temu_eventSetRTTime`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_eventSetRTTime(int64_t EvID, int64_t Time)
```

Description

Set the RT time (nanoseconds absolute time computed from `temu_timeGetMonotonicWct()`). This time is used by events flagged with `TEMU_EVENT_RT` to delay the execution of the event handler function.

Parameters

Table 121. `temu_eventSetRTTime` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--|
| EvID | int64_t | Event ID |
| Time | int64_t | Absolute time to trigger event at in WCT |

1.1.130. temu_eventSetRealTime

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_eventSetRealTime(int64_t EvID)
```

Description

Mark an event as real-time.

With a real-time event, it is meant that the event will execute at roughly real-time. In the case when the event is posted, it will compute a rough triggering time in wall clock. When the event is executed it will do two things:

1. Check if the event wall-clock time is before the current time, if so emit a "temu.realtime-slip" notification".
2. Check if the event is triggered in the future (with respect to wall clock), if so sleep until the wall-clock has caught up.

Due to the behaviour, the real-time events are suitable only for relatively short event times, as long sleep times may make the emulator non responsive. Especially at present, this will block the execution of async events as the event queue is halted until the wall-clock catches up to the simulated time.

Note that RT event support is primarily used to slow down the emulator artificially, this is accomplished by enabling real-time mode on the relevant model.

This function should only be called on in-flight events.

Result

0 On success.

Parameters

Table 122. temu_eventSetRealTime Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------|
| EvID | int64_t | Event ID to make real-time |

1.1.131. temu_execCommand

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_execCommand(const char * Cmd)
```

Description

Executes a single command

Result

0 on success, otherwise a non-zero value

Parameters

Table 123. `temu_execCommand` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Cmd | const char * | The command to be executed |

1.1.132. temu_execCommandFile

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_execCommandFile(const char * File)
```

Description

Executes the commands in the file "File"

Result

0 on success, otherwise a non-zero value

Parameters

Table 124. `temu_execCommandFile` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| File | const char * | Path to the file with the commands to be executed |

1.1.133. temu_foreachClass

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_foreachClass(void (*)(temu_Class *, void *) Func, void * Arg)
```

Description

Call function on every class in the object system The function is called with the metaclass pointer and the argument. NOTE: This function is experimental.

Parameters

Table 125. temu_foreachClass Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---|
| Func | void (*)(temu_Class *, void *) | Function to call |
| Arg | void * | Argument passed as the last parameter to Func |

1.1.134. temu_foreachComponent

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_foreachComponent(void (*)(temu_Component *, void *) Func, void * Arg)
```

Description

Iterate over all components and call a function on them

Parameters

Table 126. `temu_foreachComponent` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---|---|
| Func | <code>void (*)(temu_Component *, void *)</code> | The function to be called on each component, with the signature Func (temu_Component ,void*) |
| Arg | <code>void *</code> | The second argument to be passed to the function, for passing context |

1.1.135. `temu_foreachInterface`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_foreachInterface(temu_Class * C, void (*)(temu_Class *, const char *, void *) Func, void * Arg)
```

Description

Call function on every interface in a class. The function is called with the class pointer, interface name and the argument. NOTE: This function is experimental.

Parameters

Table 127. `temu_foreachInterface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---|---|
| C | <code>temu_Class *</code> | Class to iterate properties |
| Func | <code>void (*)(temu_Class *, const char *, void *)</code> | Function to call |
| Arg | <code>void *</code> | Argument passed as the last parameter to Func |

1.1.136. `temu_foreachObject`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_foreachObject(void (*)(temu_Object *, void *) Func, void * Arg)
```

Description

Call function on every object in the object system The function is called with the object pointer and the argument. NOTE: This function is experimental.

Parameters

Table 128. `temu_foreachObject` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| Func | void (*)(temu_Object *, void *) | Function to call |
| Arg | void * | Argument passed as the last parameter to Func |

1.1.137. temu_foreachProcessor

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_foreachProcessor(void (*)(temu_Object *, void *) Func, void * Arg)
```

Description

Call function on every processor in the object system The function is called with the CPU pointer and the argument. NOTE: This function is experimental.

Parameters

Table 129. `temu_foreachProcessor` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---|
| Func | void (*)(temu_Object *, void *) | Function to call |
| Arg | void * | Argument passed as the last parameter to Func |

1.1.138. temu_foreachProperty

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_foreachProperty(temu_Class * C, void (*)(temu_Class *, const char *, void *)  
Func, void * Arg)
```

Description

Call function on every property in a class. The function is called with the class pointer, property name and the argument. NOTE: This function is experimental.

Parameters

Table 130. temu_foreachProperty Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|---|
| C | temu_Class * | Class to iterate properties |
| Func | void (*)(temu_Class *, const char *, void *) | Function to call |
| Arg | void * | Argument passed as the last parameter to Func |

1.1.139. temu_foreachRootComponent

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_foreachRootComponent(void (*)(temu_Component *, void *) Func, void * Arg)
```

Description

Iterate over all root components and call a function on them

Parameters

Table 131. temu_foreachRootComponent Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| Func | void (*)(temu_Component *, void *) | The function to be called on each component, with the signature Func)(temu_Component,void*) |
| Arg | void * | The second argument to be passed to the function, for passing context |

1.1.140. temu_gdbAddCpu

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_gdbAddCpu(void * Gdb, const char * CpuName)
```

Description

Add named CPU to GDB server

1.1.141. temu_gdbAddMachine

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_gdbAddMachine(void * Gdb, const char * MachineName)
```

Description

Add named machine to GDB server

1.1.142. temu_gdbAsyncStop

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_gdbAsyncStop(void * Gdb)
```

Description

Tell GDB server to stop at next safe point in time.

1.1.143. temu_gdbRun

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_gdbRun(void * Gdb)
```

Description

Run the GDB server loop

Result

1.1.144. temu_gdbWaitForConnection

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_gdbWaitForConnection(void * Gdb)
```

Description

Wait current thread for a user to connect

1.1.145. temu_generateObjectGraph

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_generateObjectGraph(const char * Path, int Display)
```

Description

Print the current object graph as a dot file

Pass NULL (or nullptr) to generate to stdout. And set Display to non-zero to automatically display the generated dot-file.

Result

0 if the generation was successful. Non-zero in case of failure.

Parameters

Table 132. `temu_generateObjectGraph` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Path | const char * | Destination file to write the graph to. NULL indicates stdout. |
| Display | int | If non-zero, the function will attempt to display the graph by running it through dot and . |

1.1.146. temu_getComponentCount

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
size_t temu_getComponentCount()
```

Description

`temu_getComponentCount` Get the number of components in the current simulation

Result

The number of components in the current simulation

1.1.147. temu_getComponents

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Component ** temu_getComponents()
```

Description

temu_getComponents Get the number of components in the current simulation

Result

An array of the pointers to the components in the current simulation, the length of the array can be obtained from temu_getComponentCount()

1.1.148. temu_getCycles

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_getCycles(const void * Q)
```

Description

Get current time in cycles.

Result

Current cycles as it is understood by the object.

Parameters

Table 133. temu_getCycles Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| Q | const void * | CPU object |

1.1.149. temu_getFieldValue

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_getFieldValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * RegName, unsigned int  
RegIdx, const char * FieldName)
```

Description

Retrieve the value of a field in a register

Result

The value of the field

Parameters

Table 134. temu_getFieldValue Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | The object of the class the has the register |
| RegName | const char * | Register name |
| RegIdx | unsigned int | Register index |
| FieldName | const char * | Field name |

1.1.150. temu_getInterfaceName

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_getInterfaceName(temu_Object * Obj, void * Iface)
```

Description

temu_getInterfaceName Get Interface Name of the Obj

Result

The name of the interface

Parameters

Table 135. temu_getInterfaceName Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Pointer to the object containing the interface |
| Iface | void * | Interface to be find w.r.t. Object |

1.1.151. temu_getInterfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_IfaceRef temu_getInterfaceRef(temu_Object * Obj, const char * IfaceName, int Idx)
```

Description

temu_getInterfaceRef Retrieve a reference to an interface identified by its name

Result

The interface reference as a temu_IfaceRef object

Parameters

Table 136. temu_getInterfaceRef Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Pointer to the object containing the interface |
| IfaceName | const char * | Name of the interface |
| Idx | int | TODO |

1.1.152. temu_getLoggingCategory

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_getLoggingCategory(temu_Class * Cls, unsigned int CategoryId)
```

Description

temu_getLogginCategory adds a logging category to the class

Result

Pointer to the category string, NULL for failure.

Parameters

Table 137. temu_getLoggingCategory Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|------------|--------------|--|
| Cls | temu_Class * | the class |
| CategoryId | unsigned int | The category id. Valid range is [8,16) |

1.1.153. temu_getModelRegisterBankInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
const temu_ModelRegInfo * temu_getModelRegisterBankInfo(temu_Class * C)
```

Description

Get list of class register banks The returned object is thread local. It will be destroyed on the next call in the current thread.

Result

Thread local mobil reg info object with a list of all register banks.

Parameters

Table 138. `temu_getModelRegisterBankInfo` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| C | <code>temu_Class *</code> | The class object. |

1.1.154. `temu_getNanos`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_getNanos(const void * Q)
```

Description

Get current time in nanoseconds

Result

Current nanoseconds as it is understood by the object.

Parameters

Table 139. `temu_getNanos` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Q | <code>const void *</code> | CPU or Machine object |

1.1.155. `temu_getProcessorCount`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
size_t temu_getProcessorCount()
```

Description

`temu_getProcessorCount` Get the number of processors in the current simulation

Result

The number of processors in the current simulation

1.1.156. temu_getProcessors

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Object ** temu_getProcessors()
```

Description

temu_getProcessors Get the list of processors in the current simulation

Result

An array of processor pointers, the length can be obtained from temu_getProcessorCount()

1.1.157. temu_getPropDynLength

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_getPropDynLength(const temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

temu_getPropDynLength TODO

Result

TODO

Parameters

Table 140. temu_getPropDynLength Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object of the property |
| PropName | const char * | Name of the property |

1.1.158. temu_getPropLength

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_getPropLength(const temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

temu_getPropLength Returns property length/size if a property is an array

Result

The length of the property

Parameters

Table 141. temu_getPropLength Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object of the property |
| PropName | const char * | Name of the property |

1.1.159. temu_getPropName

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_PropName temu_getPropName(const temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

Get a reference to a named property.

Result

Prop name object, note that the returned name string is not the same as the passed string. The returned string has a lifetime bound to the class, hence it can be returned without any problems.

Parameters

Table 142. `temu_getPropName` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>const temu_Object *</code> | An object of a class with the relevant property registered. |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | The name of the property to be queried. |

1.1.160. `temu_getPropType`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Type temu_getPropType(const temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

`temu_getPropType` Get the type of a property

Result

Property type

Parameters

Table 143. `temu_getPropType` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | <code>const temu_Object *</code> | Pointer to the object of the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of the property |

1.1.161. temu_getPropref

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Propref temu_getPropref(const temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

Get a reference to the named property. The propref is a typetag and a pointer to the raw value, as such it does not work with delegated properties in components, nor with pseudo properties.

Result

Object of the property reference

Parameters

Table 144. temu_getPropref Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | An object of a class with the relevant property registered. |
| PropName | const char * | The name of the property to be queried. |

1.1.162. temu_getRegister

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Register * temu_getRegister(temu_RegisterBank * Bank, const char * Name)
```

Description

Get a register from a register bank by name

Result

Pointer to the register object

Parameters

Table 145. `temu_getRegister` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Bank | <code>temu_RegisterBank *</code> | Pointer to the register bank object |
| Name | <code>const char *</code> | Name of the register |

1.1.163. `temu_getRegisterBank`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_RegisterBank * temu_getRegisterBank(temu_Class * C, const char * Name)
```

Description

Get a register bank from a class by name

Result

Pointer to the register bank

Parameters

Table 146. `temu_getRegisterBank` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| C | <code>temu_Class *</code> | Pointer to the TEMU class |
| Name | <code>const char *</code> | Name of the register bank |

1.1.164. `temu_getRegisterBankName`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_getRegisterBankName(temu_RegisterBank * Bank)
```

Description

Retrieves the register bank name from its object

Result

Bank name as a C-string

Parameters

Table 147. `temu_getRegisterBankName` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bank | <code>temu_RegisterBank *</code> | Pointer to the register bank name |

1.1.165. temu_getRegisterColdResetValue**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_getRegisterColdResetValue(temu_Register * Reg)
```

Description

Returns the cold reset value of the register (computed from the field info data). Cold reset is also known as a hard reset, and implies that the power has been off for some time.

Result

The cold reset value

Parameters

Table 148. `temu_getRegisterColdResetValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Reg | <code>temu_Register *</code> | Pointer to the register |

1.1.166. temu_getRegisterDocs

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_getRegisterDocs(temu_Register * R)
```

Description

Get the documentation of a register as a string

Result

The documentation of the register as a C-string

Parameters

Table 149. `temu_getRegisterDocs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R | <code>temu_Register *</code> | Pointer to the register |

1.1.167. `temu_getRegisterInfo`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
const temu_RegisterInfo * temu_getRegisterInfo(temu_Class * C, const char * RegName)
```

Description

Get register info for named register The returned object is thread local. It will be destroyed on the next call in the current thread.

Result

Thread local register info object.

Parameters

Table 150. `temu_getRegisterInfo` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| C | temu_Class * | The class object. |
| RegName | const char * | Register name. |

1.1.168. temu_getRegisterName

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_getRegisterName(temu_Register * R)
```

Description

Retrieve register name from pointer

Result

The name of the register

Parameters

Table 151. temu_getRegisterName Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| R | temu_Register * | Pointer to the register |

1.1.169. temu_getRegisterReadMask

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_getRegisterReadMask(temu_Register * Reg)
```

Description

Get the current read mask of a register

Result

The value of the mask

Parameters

Table 152. `temu_getRegisterReadMask` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Reg | <code>temu_Register *</code> | Pointer to the register |

1.1.170. `temu_getRegisterWarmResetValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_getRegisterWarmResetValue(temu_Register * Reg)
```

Description

Returns the warm reset value of the register

Result

The warm reset value

Parameters

Table 153. `temu_getRegisterWarmResetValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Reg | <code>temu_Register *</code> | Pointer to the register |

1.1.171. `temu_getRegisterWriteMask`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_getRegisterWriteMask(temu_Register * Reg)
```

Description

Get the current write mask of a register

Result

The value of the mask

Parameters

Table 154. `temu_getRegisterWriteMask` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Reg | <code>temu_Register *</code> | Pointer to the register |

1.1.172. `temu_getSecs`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
double temu_getSecs(const void * Q)
```

Description

Get current time in seconds

Result

Current seconds as it is understood by the object.

Parameters

Table 155. `temu_getSecs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Q | <code>const void *</code> | CPU or Machine object |

1.1.173. `temu_getVTable`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_getVTable(const temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

Get the VTable pointer for an object. This only works for internal objects that inherits from temu_Object.

Result

Pointer to the vtable in question

Parameters

Table 156. temu_getVTable Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | The object in question |

1.1.174. temu_getVTableForClass

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_getVTableForClass(temu_Class * Cls)
```

Description

temu_getVTableForClass Get the VTable pointer for a class

Result

Pointer to the vtable in question

Parameters

Table 157. temu_getVTableForClass Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Cls | temu_Class * | The class, for which the vtable is to be retrieved |

1.1.175. temu_getValue

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Propval temu_getValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

temu_getValue Get the value of a property from an object

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 158. temu_getValue Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | const char * | Property name |
| Idx | int | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.176. temu_getValueI16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int16_t temu_getValueI16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

temu_getValueI16 Get the value of a property from an object if it is an int16

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 159. `temu_getValueI16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Property name |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.177. `temu_getValueI32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int32_t temu_getValueI32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

`temu_getValueI32` Get the value of a property from an object if it is an `int32`

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 160. `temu_getValueI32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Property name |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.178. `temu_getValueI64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_getValueI64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

temu_getValueI64 Get the value of a property from an object if it is an int64

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 161. temu_getValueI64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | const char * | Property name |
| Idx | int | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.179. temu_getValueI8

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int8_t temu_getValueI8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

temu_getValueI8 Get the value of a property from an object if it is an int8

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 162. `temu_getValueI8` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Property name |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.180. `temu_getValueU16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_getValueU16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

`temu_getValueU16` Get the value of a property from an object if it is an `uint16`

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 163. `temu_getValueU16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Property name |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.181. `temu_getValueU32`

Include


```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_getValueU32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

temu_getValueU32 Get the value of a property from an object if it is an uint32

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 164. temu_getValueU32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | const char * | Property name |
| Idx | int | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.182. temu_getValueU64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_getValueU64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

temu_getValueU64 Get the value of a property from an object if it is an uint64

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 165. `temu_getValueU64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Property name |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.183. `temu_getValueU8`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint8_t temu_getValueU8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

`temu_getValueU8` Get the value of a property from an object if it is an `uint8`

Result

The value of the property

Parameters

Table 166. `temu_getValueU8` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Property name |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of the property. Set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.184. `temu_identifyTrailingZeroes32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_identifyTrailingZeroes32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Get word with all trailing zeroes set

Result

A copy of word, with trailing zeros set

Parameters

Table 167. `temu_identifyTrailingZeroes32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint32_t | The word, in which trailing zeros to be set |

1.1.185. `temu_identifyTrailingZeroes64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_identifyTrailingZeroes64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Get word with all trailing zeroes set

Result

A copy of word, with trailing zeros set

Parameters

Table 168. `temu_identifyTrailingZeroes64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which trailing zeros to be set |

1.1.186. temu_identifyTrailingZeroesAndFirst32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_identifyTrailingZeroesAndFirst32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Get word with all trailing zeroes set, and the fist bit set

Result

Word, with all trailing zeroes set, and the fist bit set

Parameters

Table 169. temu_identifyTrailingZeroesAndFirst32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | Word to get trailing zero mask from |

1.1.187. temu_identifyTrailingZeroesAndFirst64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_identifyTrailingZeroesAndFirst64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Get word with all trailing zeroes set, and the fist bit set

Result

Word, with all trailing zeroes set, and the fist bit set

Parameters

Table 170. `temu_identifyTrailingZeroesAndFirst64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | Word to get trailing zero mask from |

1.1.188. `temu_ifaceRefArrayAlloc`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_IfaceRefArray temu_ifaceRefArrayAlloc(unsigned int Reserve)
```

Description

Allocate interface array.

Result

The allocated interface array.

Parameters

Table 171. `temu_ifaceRefArrayAlloc` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Reserve | unsigned int | Number of entries to reserve initially. |

1.1.189. `temu_ifaceRefArrayGet`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_IfaceRef temu_ifaceRefArrayGet(temu_IfaceRefArray * Arr, unsigned int idx)
```

Description

Get the index of the interface reference array.

Result

The interface array with in bounds.

Parameters

Table 172. `temu_ifaceRefArrayGet` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Arr | temu_IfaceRefArray * | The interface reference array |
| idx | unsigned int | is the index of the array |

1.1.190. temu_ifaceRefArrayPush

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_ifaceRefArrayPush(temu_IfaceRefArray * Arr, temu_IfaceRef Iface)
```

Description

Push an interface reference to the interface array.

Parameters

Table 173. `temu_ifaceRefArrayPush` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Arr | temu_IfaceRefArray * | The interface reference array |
| Iface | temu_IfaceRef | The interface reference (object-interface pointer pair) |

1.1.191. temu_ifaceRefArrayPush2

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_ifaceRefArrayPush2(temu_IfaceRefArray * Arr, temu_Object * Obj, void *
Iface)
```

Description

Push an object and raw interface pointer to an interface array.

Parameters

Table 174. `temu_ifaceRefArrayPush2` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Arr | <code>temu_IfaceRefArray *</code> | The interface reference array. |
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object implementing the relevant interface |
| Iface | <code>void *</code> | Pointer to the interface struct. |

1.1.192. `temu_ifaceRefArraySize`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
unsigned int temu_ifaceRefArraySize(temu_IfaceRefArray * Arr)
```

Description

Get the length of a dynamically allocated interface array.

Result

The length in number of entries.

Parameters

Table 175. `temu_ifaceRefArraySize` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Arr | temu_ifaceRefArray * | The interface array to get the size from. |

1.1.193. temu_imagelsELF

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_imageIsELF(const char * file)
```

Description

Return non-zero if file is an ELF file

Result

0 if file is not an ELF file, 1 if the file is an ELF file.

Parameters

Table 176. `temu_imageIsELF` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| file | const char * | Path to file to check for ELFiness. |

1.1.194. temu_indexForInterface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_indexForInterface(const temu_Object * Obj, const void * Iface)
```

Description

Get index for interface

Result

Index of interface if it is in an iface array. Otherwise it returns -1. Consequently the function only have valid result for interface arrays.

Parameters

Table 177. `temu_indexForInterface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object that contains the interface |
| Iface | const void * | Pointer to the interface |

1.1.195. `temu_initConfigDirs`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Init.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_initConfigDirs()
```

Description

Create the temu config directories (typically `~/.config/temu/`)

This function is invoked by the `init` function normally, but it is useful in some cases to create the config dirs without calling `init`.

1.1.196. `temu_initGdbServerLib`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/GdbServer/GdbServer.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_initGdbServerLib()
```

Description

Initialise the GDB Server Library

1.1.197. temu_initLicense

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Init.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_initLicense()
```

Description

Init only license system.

Initialise the license manager only. This can be used to check for whether the license is valid before proceeding with rest of the system initialisation. The function does not terminate the application on invalid license, but returns a non-zero value.

Result

0 if the license is valid, other values indicate errors.

1.1.198. temu_initPathSupport

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Init.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_initPathSupport(const char * Argv0)
```

Description

Initialise path finding support

This function initialises auxillary path support needed by TEMU for locating supporting tools (e.g. stuff in libexec) and automatically appending of scripting search paths.

In the future, this will likely be merged into `initSupportLib` for a unified `init` function, but this will break API compatibility, so this change is deferred to TEMU 3.

Call the Function passing `Argv0` of whatever you would do to invoke the temu command line tool. E.g. if temu is in your path and this is the installation you wish to use, the parameter should be "temu". However, if you wish to use a custom installation, pass the full path to the temu program.

The base path can contain ~ for the current home dir and ~foo for the home dir of user foo.

Note that it is not an error to omit this initialisation, but omitting it will imply that temu cannot launch UI models such as the ConsoleUI model.

Parameters

Table 178. `temu_initPathSupport` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Argv0 | const char * | Name of TEMU executable (typically passed as argv[0] to main) |

1.1.199. `temu_initSupportLib`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Init.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_initSupportLib()
```

Description

Initialisation of TEMU support library.

Call this function before any other use of TEMU. The function does not return failures, but halts on failed initialisation.

The function should be called as early as possible in the application's execution. Preferably in the main function (though there is no strict requirement for this).

The initialisation function is at present not thread safe, call it in the main thread only!

1.1.200. `temu_inlineDeserialiseJSON`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_inlineDeserialiseJSON(const char * FileName)
```

Description

De-serialise the simulation state.

This function directly restores properties on already created objects. It does not clear the objects system. Thus pointers to objects remains stable after a snapshot restore.

If a class implements the ObjectIface, the (optional) deserialise procedure will be called.

Result

0 on success, otherwise non-zero

Parameters

Table 179. `temu_inlineDeserialiseJSON` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| FileName | const char * | The filename that contains the JSON data |

1.1.201. temu_isComponent

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isComponent(const temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

temu_isComponent Checks if an object is a component

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 180. `temu_isComponent` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | The object to test |

1.1.202. temu_isCpu

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isCpu(const temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

Predicate for identifying CPU classes. In release without assert builds this runs in O(1) time.

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 181. temu_isCpu Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | The object to test |

1.1.203. temu_isDiscrete

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isDiscrete(temu_Propval Pv)
```

Description

temu_isDiscrete checks whether the numeric property is an integer-like

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 182. `temu_isDiscrete` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Pv | temu_Propval | The property to be checked |

1.1.204. `temu_isMachine`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isMachine(const temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

Predicate for identifying CPU classes. In release without assert builds this runs in O(1) time..

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 183. `temu_isMachine` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | The object to test |

1.1.205. `temu_isMemory`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isMemory(const temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

temu_isMemory Checks whether an object is a memory object

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 184. temu_isMemory Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | The object to test |

1.1.206. temu_isNormalProperty

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isNormalProperty(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

temu_isNormalProperty Checks whether a property is a normal property (not a pseudo-property)

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 185. temu_isNormalProperty Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | temu_Object * | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | const char * | The property name |

1.1.207. temu_isNumber

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isNumber(temu_Propval Pv)
```

Description

temu_isNumber Checks whether a property is a number

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 186. temu_isNumber Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Pv | temu_Propval | The property to be checked |

1.1.208. temu_isPow2_32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isPow2_32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Predicate for checking if word is a power of 2 See Hacker's Delight, 1st edition, p11

Result

0 for false, otherwise true

Parameters

Table 187. temu_isPow2_32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be checked |

1.1.209. temu_isPow2_64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isPow2_64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Predicate for checking if word is a power of 2

Result

0 for false, otherwise true

Parameters

Table 188. temu_isPow2_64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | The word to be checked |

1.1.210. temu_isPseudoProperty

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isPseudoProperty(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

temu_isPseudoProperty Checks whether a property is a pseudo-property

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 189. `temu_isPseudoProperty` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the property |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | The property name |

1.1.211. `temu_isQualifiedAs`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isQualifiedAs(const temu_Object * Obj, unsigned int Qualifier)
```

Description

`temu_isQualifiedAs` Check if an object is qualified as Qualifier

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 190. `temu_isQualifiedAs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Obj | <code>const temu_Object *</code> | The object to be checked |
| Qualifier | <code>unsigned int</code> | The qualification to be checked |

1.1.212. `temu_isReal`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isReal(temu_Propval Pv)
```

Description

temu_isReal Checks whether a property is a real number

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 191. temu_isReal Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Pv | temu_Propval | The property to be checked |

1.1.213. temu_isString

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_isString(temu_Propval Pv)
```

Description

temu_isString Checks whether a property is a string

Result

0 for false, non-zero for true

Parameters

Table 192. temu_isString Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Pv | temu_Propval | The property to be checked |

1.1.214. temu_isolateLeftmostBit32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_isolateLeftmostBit32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Isolate left most bit

Result

A copy of word, in which the right most set bit will be cleared

Parameters

Table 193. `temu_isolateLeftmostBit32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint32_t | The word, in which the right most set bit will be cleared |

1.1.215. `temu_isolateLeftmostBit64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_isolateLeftmostBit64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Isolate left most bit

Result

A copy of word, in which the right most set bit will be cleared

Parameters

Table 194. `temu_isolateLeftmostBit64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which the right most set bit will be cleared |

1.1.216. temu_isolateRightMostZeroBit32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_isolateRightMostZeroBit32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Isolate right most bit with value zero (it will be 1 in the result)

Result

A copy of Word, in which the right most bit with value zero will be isolated

Parameters

Table 195. temu_isolateRightMostZeroBit32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Word | uint32_t | The word, in which the right most bit with value zero will be isolated |

1.1.217. temu_isolateRightMostZeroBit64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_isolateRightMostZeroBit64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Isolate right most bit with value zero (it will be 1 in the result)

Result

A copy of Word, in which the right most bit with value zero will be isolated

Parameters

Table 196. `temu_isolateRightMostZeroBit64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| Word | <code>uint64_t</code> | The word, in which the right most bit with value zero will be isolated |

1.1.218. `temu_lineDataGetLine`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/DataLoggers.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_lineDataGetLine(void * Obj, uint64_t Line)
```

Description

Get line with number.

Result

A string that is borrowed.

Parameters

Table 197. `temu_lineDataGetLine` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Obj | <code>void *</code> | Data-logging object |
| Line | <code>uint64_t</code> | Line number to read out |

1.1.219. `temu_lineDataGetLineCount`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/DataLoggers.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_lineDataGetLineCount(void * Obj)
```

Description

Get number of lines in log.

Result

Number of logged lines

Parameters

Table 198. `temu_lineDataGetLineCount` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| Obj | void * | Data-logging object |

1.1.220. `temu_listAppend`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_listAppend(temu_List * List, temu_Propval Val)
```

Description

`temu_listAppend` Add an element to the end of a linked-list

Parameters

Table 199. `temu_listAppend` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| List | <code>temu_List *</code> | The list, to which the element to be added |
| Val | <code>temu_Propval</code> | The element to be added |

1.1.221. `temu_listCreate`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_List temu_listCreate(temu_Type Typ)
```

Description

temu_listCreate Create a linked-list object

Result

A newly created list.

Parameters

Table 200. temu_listCreate Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| Typ | temu_Type | The type to be stored in the elements of the linked list |

1.1.222. temu_listDispose**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_listDispose(temu_List * List)
```

Description

temu_listDispose Delete a linked-list object

Parameters

Table 201. temu_listDispose Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| List | temu_List * | The list to be deleted |

1.1.223. temu_listGetHead**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```


Signature

```
temu_ListNode * temu_listGetHead(temu_List * List)
```

Description

temu_listGetHead Get the first element of a linked-list

Result

Pointer to the first element of the linked-list

Parameters

Table 202. temu_listGetHead Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| List | temu_List * | The list, whose first element is requested |

1.1.224. temu_listGetNext

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_ListNode * temu_listGetNext(temu_ListNode * Node)
```

Description

temu_listGetNext Get the next element of a linked list

Result

The next element if available, otherwise nullptr

Parameters

Table 203. temu_listGetNext Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| Node | temu_ListNode * | The node, whose next element is requested |

1.1.225. temu_listGetPrev

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_ListNode * temu_listGetPrev(temu_ListNode * Node)
```

Description

temu_listGetPrev Get the previous element of a linked list

Result

The previous element if available, otherwise nullptr

Parameters

Table 204. temu_listGetPrev Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| Node | temu_ListNode * | The node, whose next element is requested |

1.1.226. temu_listGetTail

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_ListNode * temu_listGetTail(temu_List * List)
```

Description

temu_listGetTail Get the last element of a linked-list

Result

Pointer to the last element of the linked-list

Parameters

Table 205. `temu_listGetTail` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| List | <code>temu_List *</code> | The list, whose last element is requested |

1.1.227. `temu_listNodeGetVal`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Propval temu_listNodeGetVal(temu_ListNode * Node)
```

Description

`temu_listNodeGetVal` Get value of a linked-list node

Result

The value extracted from the node

Parameters

Table 206. `temu_listNodeGetVal` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|
| Node | <code>temu_ListNode *</code> | The node, from which the value to be extracted |

1.1.228. `temu_listPrepend`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_listPrepend(temu_List * List, temu_Propval Val)
```

Description

temu_listPrepend Add an element to the beginning of a linked-list

Parameters

Table 207. temu_listPrepend Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| List | temu_List * | The list, to which the element to be added |
| Val | temu_Propval | The element to be added |

1.1.229. temu_listRemoveHead

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Propval temu_listRemoveHead(temu_List * List)
```

Description

temu_listRemoveHead Removes the first element of a linked-list

Result

The element that was removed from the list

Parameters

Table 208. temu_listRemoveHead Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|--|
| List | temu_List * | The list, from which the first element to be removed |

1.1.230. temu_listRemoveTail

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Proval temu_listRemoveTail(temu_List * List)
```

Description

temu_listRemoveHead Removes the last element of a linked-list

Result

The element that was removed from the list

Parameters

Table 209. temu_listRemoveTail Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------|---|
| List | temu_List * | The list, from which the last element to be removed |

1.1.231. temu_loadBinaryImage

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadBinaryImage(void * mem, const char * file, uint64_t pa)
```

Description

Loads a raw binary image to the memory object at the given address.

The function will assume that the file is a raw binary. This way you can load an ELF file as is to memory (e.g. where it is expected by the boot loader).

Result

0 on success, other values indicates errors.

Parameters

Table 210. temu_loadBinaryImage Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---|
| mem | void * | Memory object, must conform to the mem interface. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| file | const char * | Path to file to load. |
| pa | uint64_t | Physical address where to load the image. |

1.1.232. temu_loadElfImage

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadElfImage(void * mem, const char * file, uint64_t pa)
```

Description

Loads an ELF file without going through filetype detection

Result

0 on success, other values indicates errors

Parameters

Table 211. temu_loadElfImage Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| mem | void * | Memory object, must conform to the mem interface. |
| file | const char * | Path to file to load. |
| pa | uint64_t | Unused argument |

1.1.233. temu_loadElfImageAndStartAddr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadElfImageAndStartAddr(void * Mem, const char * FileName, uint64_t *
```

StartAddr)

Description

Loads an ELF file without going through filetype detection

Result

0 on success, 1 for successful load but without valid StartAddr, negative values indicate error.

Parameters

Table 212. `temu_loadElfImageAndStartAddr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Mem | void * | Memory object, must conform to the mem interface. |
| FileName | const char * | Path to file to load. |
| StartAddr | uint64_t * | Pointer where to place the start address of the elf file |

1.1.234. `temu_loadImage`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadImage(void * mem, const char * file)
```

Description

Loads a binary image to the memory object.

The function will autodetect the file type (based on extensions and magic headers in the file).

Binary images will be placed at address 0.

The image can be one of the supported file formats.

Result

0 on success, other values indicates errors.

Parameters

Table 213. `temu_loadImage` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| mem | void * | Memory object, must conform to the mem interface. |
| file | const char * | Path to file to load. |

1.1.235. `temu_loadImageAndStartAddr`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadImageAndStartAddr(void * Mem, const char * FileName, uint64_t * StartAddr)
```

Description

Loads a binary image to the memory object.

The function will autodetect the file type (based on extensions and magic headers in the file).

Binary images will be placed at address 0.

The image can be one of the supported file formats.

This specific variant, will return the start address of the binary, the `StartAddr` is typically embedded in the ELF or SREC files. The function therefore allows you to set the program counter to the correct start address after the function has been called.

Result

0 on success, 1 for successful load but without valid `StartAddr`, negative values indicate error.

Parameters

Table 214. `temu_loadImageAndStartAddr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Mem | void * | Memory object, must conform to the mem interface. |
| FileName | const char * | Path to file to load. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------|---|
| StartAddr | uint64_t * | Pointer to location to store the start address. |

1.1.236. temu_loadPlugin

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadPlugin(const char * PluginName)
```

Description

Load a plugin. When a plugin is loaded the `temu_pluginInit` function will be called. This function should create and define any classes that the plugin provides.

The function loads plugins following the operating system's loading rules. This means in particular that first, the plugin will be found in the `RPATH` location of `libTEMUSupport` (which refers to the TEMU lib directory). Secondly, it will look in the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` and other standard load directories.

In practice, it will look for `lib Plugin .so` in the TEMU plugin paths, or `libTEMU Plugin .so` in the same paths. It will then fallback on attempting to load `libTEMU Plugin .so` from the system load paths. If the plugin name contains a slash `'/'` it will be treated as a path and not a plugin name.

Result

0 on success, non-zero otherwise.

Parameters

Table 215. `temu_loadPlugin` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| PluginName | const char * | A path or plugin name |

1.1.237. temu_loadSreclImage

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadSrecImage(void * mem, const char * file, uint64_t pa)
```

Description

Loads an SREC file without going through filetype detection.

Result

0 on success, other values indicates errors

Parameters

Table 216. `temu_loadSrecImage` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| mem | void * | Memory object, must conform to the mem interface. |
| file | const char * | Path to file to load. |
| pa | uint64_t | Unused argument |

1.1.238. `temu_loadSrecImageAndStartAddr`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadSrecImageAndStartAddr(void * mem, const char * fileName, uint32_t * startAddr)
```

Description

Loads an SREC file without going through filetype detection.

Result

0 on success, 1 for successful load but without valid StartAddr, negative values indicate error.

Parameters

Table 217. `temu_loadSrecImageAndStartAddr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| mem | void * | Memory object, must conform to the mem interface. |
| fileName | const char * | Path to file to load. |
| startAddr | uint32_t * | Start address, will be set if result is 0 |

1.1.239. temu_loadSymtab

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_loadSymtab(const char * FileName, temu_Symtab ** Sym)
```

Description

Loads the symbol table from a given ELF file.

The symbol table is allocated and the pointer of the allocated symbol table is placed in Sym. The user is responsible for disposing the symbol table with temu_disposeSymtab().

Result

0 on success, other values indicates errors.

Parameters

Table 218. temu_loadSymtab Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| FileName | const char * | Name of ELF file |
| Sym | temu_Symtab ** | Address of your symtab pointer. |

1.1.240. temu_logConfigError

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logConfigError(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log configuration error

Parameters

Table 219. `temu_logConfigError` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.241. `temu_logConfigFatal`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logConfigFatal(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log configuration fatal error

Parameters

Table 220. `temu_logConfigFatal` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.242. `temu_logConfigInfo`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logConfigInfo(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log configuration info

Parameters

Table 221. *temu_logConfigInfo* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.243. temu_logConfigWarning

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logConfigWarning(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log configuration warning

Parameters

Table 222. *temu_logConfigWarning* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.244. temu_logDebugFunc

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logDebugFunc(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log a message with debug severity

Parameters

Table 223. temu_logDebugFunc Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Obj | const void * | is the source of the log message |
| Msg | const char * | The message to log |

1.1.245. temu_logError

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logError(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log a message with error severity

Parameters

Table 224. temu_logError Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Obj | const void * | is the source of the log message |
| Msg | const char * | The message to log |

1.1.246. temu_logFatal

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logFatal(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log a message with fatal severity; The program will terminate after calling this

Parameters

Table 225. temu_logFatal Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Obj | const void * | is the source of the log message |
| Msg | const char * | The message to log |

1.1.247. temu_logInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logInfo(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log a message with info severity

Parameters

Table 226. temu_logInfo Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Obj | const void * | is the source of the log message |
| Msg | const char * | The message to log |

1.1.248. temu_logSetAdvancedFunc

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSetAdvancedFunc(void (*)(void *, temu_Object *, unsigned int,  
temu_LogLevel, const char *) LogFunc, void * UserData)
```

Description

Set advanced logging function.

It is possible to provide a custom function for handling logging messages from TEMU. This can be used by a simulator that provides a centralized logging facility to also handle TEMU logging messages. By default, the messages will be printed to stderr using fputs.

The advanced logging function does not get messages with a terminating linefeed. In addition, the function receives the object, category and log level as its own parameters.

The message does not contain object name / time stamps. The integrator would be expected to extract the time stamp from the objects time source if set.

LogFunc will take the following parameters:

User data

Void pointer passed to UserData parameter (may be NULL).

Object pointer

Pointer to object issuing the log message (may be NULL).

Category

Category id of log message.

Log level

Severity of logging message.

Message

The log message, as a '

' terminated string.

Parameters

Table 227. temu_logSetAdvancedFunc Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|---|
| LogFunc | void (*)(void *, temu_Object *, unsigned int, temu_LogLevel, const char *) | Logging function to use. NULL to restore the default. |
| UserData | void * | User data to pass to the logging functions first parameter. |

1.1.249. temu_logSetColour

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSetColour(int Enable)
```

Description

Enable colours on logging

Parameters

Table 228. temu_logSetColour Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Enable | int | 0 to disable colours, 1 to enable |

1.1.250. temu_logSetDefaultFile

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSetDefaultFile(FILE * FP)
```

Description

Set the logging file for the default logging function. Pass NULL to restore default (stderr).

Parameters

Table 229. `temu_logSetDefaultFile` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--|
| FP | FILE * | Logging file pointer, NULL to restore default. |

1.1.251. `temu_logSetFunc`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSetFunc(void (*)(const char *) LogFunc)
```

Description

Set logging function.

It is possible to provide a custom function for handling logging messages from TEMU. This can be used by a simulator that provides a centralized logging facility to also handle TEMU logging messages. By default, the messages will be printed to stderr using `fputs`. Note that messages will be terminated by " n

", so if your logging system adds a linefeed, the message may need to be transformed.

Parameters

Table 230. `temu_logSetFunc` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| LogFunc | void (*)(const char *) | Logging function to use. NULL to restore the default. |

1.1.252. `temu_logSetLevel`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSetLevel(temu_LogLevel LogLevel)
```

Description

Set logging level. Messages will be logged if they are of the set level or higher priority.

Parameters

Table 231. `temu_logSetLevel` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|
| LogLevel | temu_LogLevel | The logging level. |

1.1.253. `temu_logSetSeverity`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSetSeverity(void * Obj, unsigned int Category, temu_LogLevel Severity)
```

Description

Set severity for specific category.

Parameters

Table 232. `temu_logSetSeverity` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | void * | Object for which to modify logging severity |
| Category | unsigned int | Category to change severity for (e.g. teLC_DefaultCat) |
| Severity | temu_LogLevel | The log level for which messages shall be emitted. |

1.1.254. `temu_logSimError`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSimError(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log simulation error

Parameters

Table 233. `temu_logSimError` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.255. temu_logSimFatal

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSimFatal(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log fatal issue Fatal messages result in termination of the program after the message.

Parameters

Table 234. `temu_logSimFatal` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.256. temu_logSimInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSimInfo(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log simulation info

Parameters

Table 235. `temu_logSimInfo` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.257. temu_logSimWarning

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logSimWarning(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log simulation warning

Parameters

Table 236. `temu_logSimWarning` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.258. temu_logTargetError

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logTargetError(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log target error

Parameters

Table 237. temu_logTargetError Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.259. temu_logTargetFatal

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logTargetFatal(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log target fatal error This should typically never happen, but it may be convenient in some cases.

Parameters

Table 238. temu_logTargetFatal Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.260. temu_logTargetInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logTargetInfo(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log target info

Parameters

Table 239. temu_logTargetInfo Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.261. temu_logTargetWarning

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logTargetWarning(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log target warning

Parameters

Table 240. `temu_logTargetWarning` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Obj | const void * | Object parm Msg Printf formatted message string |

1.1.262. `temu_logToCategory`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logToCategory(const void * Obj, unsigned int Category, temu_LogLevel Severity, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log message in the numbered category

1.1.263. `temu_logWarning`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_logWarning(const void * Obj, const char * Msg, ...)
```

Description

Log a message with warning severity

Parameters

Table 241. `temu_logWarning` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Obj | const void * | is the source of the log message |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------|
| Msg | const char * | The message to log |

1.1.264. temu_machineReset

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_machineReset(void * Machine, int ResetType)
```

Description

Reset the Machine

Resetting the Machine will result in a reset cascade where all connected devices and processors are also reset.

Parameters

Table 242. temu_machineReset Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--|
| Machine | void * | The Machine object |
| ResetType | int | The type of reset, by convention 0 means cold reset, and 1 indicates a warm reset. |

1.1.265. temu_machineRun

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_machineRun(void * Machine, uint64_t NanoSecs)
```

Description

Run the machine for a number of nanoseconds

The function runs the machine and for a number of nanoseconds. This will run all the CPUs in the system.

In case a processor halts or enters idle mode, the function returns early.

Result

The number of executed nanoseconds.

Parameters

Table 243. `temu_machineRun` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Machine | void * | The machine object |
| NanoSecs | uint64_t | The number of nanosecs to run each processor for. |

1.1.266. `temu_mapMemorySpace`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_mapMemorySpace(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, temu_Object * MemObj)
```

Description

Map memory object into address space

Result

Zero on success, other values indicates that the mapping failed

Parameters

Table 244. `temu_mapMemorySpace` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Obj | void * | The memory space object |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address where to map the device |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Len | uint64_t | Length in bytes of area where the object is mapped. |
| MemObj | temu_Object * | The memory object. This object must correspond to the MemAccessIface |

1.1.267. temu_mapMemorySpaceFlags

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_mapMemorySpaceFlags(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, temu_Object * MemObj, uint32_t Flags)
```

Description

Map memory object into address space with flags

Result

Zero on success, other values indicates that the mapping failed

Parameters

Table 245. temu_mapMemorySpaceFlags Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | void * | The memory space object |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address where to map the device |
| Len | uint64_t | Length in bytes of area where the object is mapped. |
| MemObj | temu_Object * | The memory object. This object must correspond to the MemAccessIface |
| Flags | uint32_t | Sticky flags for memory accesses to that object (e.g. cachable) |

1.1.268. temu_memoryClearAttr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_memoryClearAttr(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, temu_MemoryAttr Attr)
```

Description

Clears an attribute on the given memory range

Parameters

Table 246. temu_memoryClearAttr Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space object |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address of start |
| Len | uint64_t | Length of memory range |
| Attr | temu_MemoryAttr | Attribute to clear |

1.1.269. temu_memoryGetAttrs

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_MemoryAttrs temu_memoryGetAttrs(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr)
```

Description

Get memory attributes for address

Result

Memory attributes for the address

Parameters

Table 247. `temu_memoryGetAttrs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |

1.1.270. `temu_memoryInstallTrampoline`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryInstallTrampoline(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, void (*)(void *) Tramp)
```

Description

Install trampoline function in PDC cache

Result

0 on success

Parameters

Table 248. `temu_memoryInstallTrampoline` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------|---|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |
| Tramp | void (*)(void *) | Trampoline function, takes CPU pointer as first argument. |

1.1.271. `temu_memoryMap`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryMap(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, void * MemObj, uint32_t
Flags)
```

Description

temu_memoryMap Maps an object into a memory space. The object must have an interface named MemAccessIface, of the type defined as TEMU_MEM_ACCESS_IFACE_TYPE

Result

Zero on success

Parameters

Table 249. temu_memoryMap Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Obj | void * | is the memory space object |
| Addr | uint64_t | the physical address |
| Len | uint64_t | the length in bytes |
| MemObj | void * | is the object that is mapped into the memory space it needs to be of a class that follows the rules above |
| Flags | uint32_t | are flags that are copied into the memory transaction object's flag field when a transaction reaches an object |

1.1.272. temu_memoryMapNamedIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryMapNamedIface(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, void * MemObj,
const char * IfaceName, uint32_t Flags)
```

Description

temu_memoryMapNamedIface Maps an object into a memory space using the named memory

access interface. The interface named by `IfaceName` must be of the type `TEMU_MEM_ACCESS_IFACE_TYPE`

Result

Zero on success

Parameters

Table 250. `temu_memoryMapNamedIface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <code>Obj</code> | <code>void *</code> | is the memory space object |
| <code>Addr</code> | <code>uint64_t</code> | the physical address |
| <code>Len</code> | <code>uint64_t</code> | the length in bytes |
| <code>MemObj</code> | <code>void *</code> | is the object that is mapped into the memory space it needs to be of a class that follows the rules above |
| <code>IfaceName</code> | <code>const char *</code> | Name of the memory access interface |
| <code>Flags</code> | <code>uint32_t</code> | are flags that are copied into the memory transaction object's flag field when a transaction reaches an object |

1.1.273. `temu_memoryRead`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryRead(void * mem, uint8_t * buff, uint64_t addr, uint32_t size, int swap)
```

Description

Read block of data via memory block transfer interfaces

Result

Negative on failures. Other values indicate success. The convention is to return the number of bytes

read which should be == size.

Parameters

Table 251. `temu_memoryRead` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| mem | void * | Pointer to memory space object |
| buff | uint8_t * | The buffer to which the memory should be stored |
| addr | uint64_t | The address of the memory block to be read |
| size | uint32_t | The size to be read |
| swap | int | setting this to 0 indicates reading a byte array, 1 a uint16 array, 2 a uint32 array and 3 a uint64 array |

1.1.274. `temu_memoryReadData`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryReadData(void * obj, uint64_t addr, uint8_t * buff, unsigned int
unitSize, uint32_t size, unsigned int flags)
```

Description

Read block of data via large memory transactions.

Result

Negative on failures. Other values indicate success.

Parameters

Table 252. `temu_memoryReadData` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| obj | void * | Memory space object |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| addr | uint64_t | Physical address inside memory space |
| buff | uint8_t * | Data buffer |
| unitSize | unsigned int | Log size of transaction unit size (0 = u8, 1 = u16, 2 = u32, 3 = u64) |
| size | uint32_t | Number of units to transfer |
| flags | unsigned int | Memory transaction flags (e.g. TEMU_MT_LITTLE_ENDIAN) |

1.1.275. temu_memoryReadPhys16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryReadPhys16(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint16_t * Word)
```

Description

Issue a big endian memory read transaction (without initiator)

Result

0 on success, other values imply failure and will not update the word.

Parameters

Table 253. temu_memoryReadPhys16 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |
| Word | uint16_t * | 16 bit word that is read |

1.1.276. temu_memoryReadPhys16Little

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryReadPhys16Little(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint16_t * Word)
```

Description

Issue a little endian memory read transaction (without initiator)

Result

0 on success, other values imply failure and will not update the word.

Parameters

Table 254. `temu_memoryReadPhys16Little` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |
| Word | uint16_t * | 16 bit word that is read |

1.1.277. temu_memoryReadPhys32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryReadPhys32(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint32_t * Word)
```

Description

Issue a big endian memory read transaction (without initiator)

Result

0 on success, other values imply failure and will not update the word.

Parameters

Table 255. `temu_memoryReadPhys32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------|
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |
| Word | uint32_t * | 32 bit word that is read |

1.1.278. temu_memoryReadPhys32Little

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryReadPhys32Little(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint32_t * Word)
```

Description

Issue a little endian memory read transaction (without initiator)

Result

0 on success, other values imply failure and will not update the word.

Parameters

Table 256. temu_memoryReadPhys32Little Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |
| Word | uint32_t * | 32 bit word that is read |

1.1.279. temu_memorySetAttr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_memorySetAttr(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, temu_MemoryAttr Attr)
```

Description

Sets an attribute on the given memory range

Parameters

Table 257. `temu_memorySetAttr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space object |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address of start |
| Len | uint64_t | Length of memory range |
| Attr | temu_MemoryAttr | Attribute to set |

1.1.280. `temu_memoryWrite`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryWrite(void * mem, uint64_t addr, uint8_t * buff, uint32_t size, int swap)
```

Description

Write block of data via memory block transfer interfaces

Result

Negative on failure. Other values indicate success. The convention is to return the number of bytes written, which should be == size.

Parameters

Table 258. `temu_memoryWrite` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| mem | void * | Pointer to memory space object |
| buff | uint8_t * | The buffer to which the memory should be stored |
| addr | uint64_t | The address, at which the write should be done |
| size | uint32_t | The size to be read |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------|--|
| swap | int | Negative on failures. Other values indicate success. |

1.1.281. temu_memoryWriteData

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryWriteData(void * obj, uint64_t addr, const uint8_t * buff, unsigned int
unitSize, uint32_t size, unsigned int flags)
```

Description

Write block of data via large memory transactions.

Result

Negative on failures. Other values indicate success.

Parameters

Table 259. temu_memoryWriteData Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| obj | void * | Memory space object |
| addr | uint64_t | Physical address inside memory space |
| buff | const uint8_t * | Data buffer |
| unitSize | unsigned int | Log size of transaction unit size (0 = u8, 1 = u16, 2 = u32, 3 = u64) |
| size | uint32_t | Number of units to transfer |
| flags | unsigned int | Memory transaction flags (e.g. TEMU_MT_LITTLE_ENDIAN) |

1.1.282. temu_memoryWritePhys32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryWritePhys32(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Issue a big endian memory write transaction (without initiator)

Result

0 on success

Parameters

Table 260. `temu_memoryWritePhys32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |
| Word | uint32_t | 32 bit word to write |

1.1.283. `temu_memoryWritePhys32Little`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_memoryWritePhys32Little(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Issue a little endian memory write transaction (without initiator)

Result

0 on success

Parameters

Table 261. `temu_memoryWritePhys32Little` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Obj | void * | Memory space |
| Addr | uint64_t | Physical address |
| Word | uint32_t | 32 bit word to write |

1.1.284. temu_nameForClass

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_nameForClass(temu_Class * Cls)
```

Description

temu_nameForClass Get the class name from its object

Result

The name of the class as a C-string

Parameters

Table 262. temu_nameForClass Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Cls | temu_Class * | Pointer to the object of the class in question |

1.1.285. temu_nameForInterface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_nameForInterface(const temu_Object * Obj, const void * Iface)
```

Description

Get name for interface

Result

The name of the interface as C-string

Parameters

Table 263. `temu_nameForInterface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object that contains the interface |
| Iface | const void * | Pointer to the interface |

1.1.286. `temu_nameForObject`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_nameForObject(const temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

Get the name of an object

Result

Name of the object as C-string

Parameters

Table 264. `temu_nameForObject` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object |

1.1.287. `temu_nanosToCycles`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```


Signature

```
int64_t temu_nanosToCycles(int64_t Nanos, int64_t Freq)
```

Description

Convert nanoseconds to cycles

This function truncates the result in case of non-exact conversion.

Result

Nanoseconds converted to cycles

Parameters

Table 265. `temu_nanosToCycles` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| Nanos | int64_t | Nanoseconds to convert |
| Freq | int64_t | Frequency in Hz |

1.1.288. `temu_nanosToCyclesRoundedUp`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_nanosToCyclesRoundedUp(int64_t Nanos, int64_t Freq)
```

Description

Convert nanoseconds to cycles rounded upwards

This function rounds up the result in case of non-exact conversion.

Result

Nanoseconds converted to cycles

Parameters

Table 266. `temu_nanosToCyclesRoundedUp` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| Nanos | int64_t | Nanoseconds to convert |
| Freq | int64_t | Frequency in Hz |

1.1.289. temu_nanosToSecs

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
double temu_nanosToSecs(int64_t Nanos)
```

Description

Convert nanoseconds to seconds

Result

Nanoseconds converted to seconds

Parameters

Table 267. temu_nanosToSecs Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| Nanos | int64_t | Nanoseconds to convert |

1.1.290. temu_normaliseRead16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_normaliseRead16(uint16_t Value, int Sz, int Off)
```

Description

Normalise a value for reads where only 16 bit transactions are supported by the device model, but the target is allowed to read non-16 bit quantities.

Given a 32 bit register value, the function extracts the bits from it that was actually requested.

Result

Parameters

Table 268. `temu_normaliseRead16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Value | uint16_t | Register value |
| Sz | int | Size in log number of bytes (0 or 1) |
| Off | int | Offset in bytes within the 32 bit word of the transaction (0 or 2) |

1.1.291. `temu_normaliseRead32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_normaliseRead32(uint32_t Value, int Sz, int Off)
```

Description

Normalise a value for reads where only 32 bit transactions are supported by the device model, but the target is allowed to read non-32 bit quantities.

Given a 32 bit register value, the function extracts the bits from it that was actually requested.

Result

Parameters

Table 269. `temu_normaliseRead32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Value | uint32_t | Register value |
| Sz | int | Size in log number of bytes (0, 1, or 2) |
| Off | int | Offset in bytes within the 32 bit word of the transaction (0-3) |

1.1.292. temu_normaliseWrite16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_normaliseWrite16(uint16_t OldVal, uint16_t NewVal, int Sz, int Off)
```

Description

Normalise a value for writes where only 16 bit transactions are supported by the device model, but the target is allowed to write non-16 bit quantity. The function mixes the old register value with the new one based on the size and offset parameter. The problem exists because the memory access interface has a value entry, which always ends up in the lower bits, so if we write to the higher bits in in a 16 bit register, then by just forwarding the the value as is to the write handler, will result in a write of the lower bits and a clear of the upper bits (for a store unsigned).

Thus a normalisation is neded where we mix the written word with the old bits. So for transaction size of 8, and an offset of8, the resulting word is (old

0x00ff) | (new

8)

Result

Parameters

Table 270. temu_normaliseWrite16 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| OldVal | uint16_t | Old regiseter value. |
| NewVal | uint16_t | Content in memory transaction (new value). |
| Sz | int | Size in log number of bytes |
| Off | int | Offset in bytes within the 16 bit word of the transaction. |

1.1.293. temu_normaliseWrite32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_normaliseWrite32(uint32_t OldVal, uint32_t NewVal, int Sz, int Off)
```

Description

Normalise a value for writes where only 32 bit transactions are supported by the device model, but the target is allowed to write non-32 bit quantity. The function mixes the old register value with the new one based on the size and offset parameter. The problem exists because the memory access interface has a value entry, which always ends up in the lower bits, so if we write to the higher bits in in a 32 bit register, then by just forwarding the the value as is to the write handler, will result in a write of the lower bits and a clear of the upper bits (for a store unsigned).

Thus a normalisation is needed where we mix the written word with the old bits. So for transaction size of 16, and an offset of 16, the resulting word is (old

0x0000ffff) | (new

16)

Result

Parameters

Table 271. `temu_normaliseWrite32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| OldVal | uint32_t | Old register value. |
| NewVal | uint32_t | Content in memory transaction (new value). |
| Sz | int | Size in log number of bytes |
| Off | int | Offset in bytes within the 32 bit word of the transaction. |

1.1.294. `temu_notify`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Notifications.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_notify(int64_t Id, void * NotInfo)
```

Description

Call event subscriber, EvInfo is a per event specific struct the event handler must cast this to the appropriate type.

Parameters

Table 272. *temu_notify* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|---|
| Id | int64_t | Notification ID |
| NotInfo | void * | Ponter to pass to notification handlers |

1.1.295. temu_notifyFast

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Notifications.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_notifyFast(int64_t * Id, void * NotInfo)
```

Description

Quick inline call macro that do not call the function for an invalid event id. This saves the function call to the notify function, minimising the cost for unset event handlers.

Parameters

Table 273. *temu_notifyFast* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| Id | int64_t * | Notification ID |
| NotInfo | void * | Pointer to pass to notification handlers |

1.1.296. temu_objectForName

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Object * temu_objectForName(const char * Name)
```

Description

Get object for name

Result

Pointer to the object

Parameters

Table 274. `temu_objectForName` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|
| Name | const char * | The name of the object |

1.1.297. temu_objectHasIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_objectHasIface(const temu_Object * Obj, const char * IfaceName)
```

Description

`temu_objectHasInterface` Check if the object has a named interface

Result

0 if the interface does not exist, otherwise the interface exists

Parameters

Table 275. `temu_objectHasIface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object to query |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|
| IfaceName | const char * | Interface name to look for |

1.1.298. temu_objectHasProp

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_objectHasProp(const temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName)
```

Description

temu_objectHasProperty Check if the object has a named property

Result

0 if the property does not exist, otherwise the property is valid

Parameters

Table 276. temu_objectHasProp Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | const temu_Object * | Pointer to the object of the property |
| PropName | const char * | Name of the property |

1.1.299. temu_objsysClear

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_objsysClear()
```

Description

Erase all classes, interfaces, properties and objects registered in the object system.

1.1.300. temu_objsysClearObjects

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_objsysClearObjects()
```

Description

Erase all objects, but do not delete classes.

1.1.301. temu_parity32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_parity32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Compute parity of word

Result

The parity of the word

Parameters

Table 277. temu_parity32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Word | uint32_t | The word, in which parity to be computed |

1.1.302. temu_parity64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_parity64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Compute parity

Result

The parity of word

Parameters

Table 278. `temu_parity64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|--|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which parity to be computed |

1.1.303. temu_parseCommandLineOptions

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_parseCommandLineOptions(int argc, const char ** argv)
```

Description

Parses command line options The TEMU command supports a number of built in command line options. A simulator embedding TEMU may want initialise these options in the same way that the TEMU CLI does. Note that not all options are supported this way as some options will only be registered by the temu CLI application itself.

In general interactive options will not work (options that can be interpreted as a command). It is possible to use `temu_printCommandLineHelp()` to list currently registered options from an application that embeds temu.

Result

0 on success, otherwise non-zero value.

Parameters

Table 279. `temu_parseCommandLineOptions` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| <code>argc</code> | <code>int</code> | Number of arguments |
| <code>argv</code> | <code>const char **</code> | Command line arguments |

1.1.304. `temu_pluginPathAppend`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_pluginPathAppend(const char * Path)
```

Description

`temu_pluginPathAppend` Add a path to the list of paths, where T-emu searches for plugins

Parameters

Table 280. `temu_pluginPathAppend` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| <code>Path</code> | <code>const char *</code> | The path to append |

1.1.305. `temu_pluginPathPrint`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_pluginPathPrint()
```

Description

`temu_pluginPathPrint` Print the list of paths, where T-emu searches for plugins

1.1.306. temu_pluginPathRemove

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_pluginPathRemove(const char * Path)
```

Description

temu_pluginPathRemove Remove a path from the list of paths, where T-emu searches for plugins

Parameters

Table 281. temu_pluginPathRemove Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| Path | const char * | to remove |

1.1.307. temu_popcount32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_popcount32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Count number of bits set in word

Result

The number of bits

Parameters

Table 282. temu_popcount32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word, in which bits to be counted |

1.1.308. temu_popcount64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_popcount64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Count count number of bit set

Result

The number of bits set in Word

Parameters

Table 283. temu_popcount64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which bits to be counted |

1.1.309. temu_printCommandLineHelp

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_printCommandLineHelp()
```

Description

Print command line help to temu stderr stream.

1.1.310. temu_printerr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Console.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_printerr(const char * Fmt, ...)
```

Description

fprintf(stderr, ...) wrapper. The function prints a formatted message to what TEMU considers to be the standard error. This function respects internal rerouting rules. Unlike plain fprintf, which writes to an explicit file.

The function is limited in that it keeps a local fixed length buffer for printing. This buffer is currently 1024 bytes, hence it is not possible to print messages longer than 1023 bytes.

Result

Number of bytes written

1.1.311. temu_printf

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Console.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_printf(const char * Fmt, ...)
```

Description

Printf wrapper. The function prints a formatted message to what TEMU considers to be the standard output. This function respects internal rerouting rules. Unlike plain printf, which writes only to stdout.

The function is limited in that it keeps a local fixed length buffer for printing. This buffer is 1024 bytes, hence it is not possible to print messages longer than 1023 bytes.

Result

Number of bytes written

1.1.312. temu_propInfoForClass

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_propInfoForClass(temu_Class * Cls, unsigned int PIIndex, unsigned int
PICount, temu_PropInfo * PI)
```

Description

Get property info for class

It is possible to extract low level property info data using this function. This can be useful if integrating in another simulator or if integrating the system in e.g. a GUI in which you need to provide object introspection.

The function can be called with the PI array set to NULL to return the number of properties in the class.

You can read out all property fields using the following sequence:

Result

Number of read PI entries. In case PI is NULL, the total number of PIs for the class.

Parameters

Table 284. temu_propInfoForClass Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| Cls | temu_Class * | The class to inspect |
| PIIndex | unsigned int | The property index to read from. |
| PICount | unsigned int | Size of PI array in number of entries. |
| PI | temu_PropInfo * | Pointer to an array of prop info objects to fill in. |

1.1.313. temu_propagateRightMostBit32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_propagateRightMostBit32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Propagate the right most set bit to the bits below it

Result

Word with lower zero-bits set

Parameters

Table 285. `temu_propagateRightMostBit32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | Word to propagate bits |

1.1.314. `temu_propagateRightMostBit64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_propagateRightMostBit64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Propagate the right most set bit to the bits below it

Result

Word with lower zero-bits set

Parameters

Table 286. `temu_propagateRightMostBit64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | Word to propagate bits |

1.1.315. temu_publishNotification

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Notifications.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_publishNotification(const char * NotName, temu_Object * Obj)
```

Description

Publish a notification source A notification source is identified by an event name and an object pointer

Result

Notification ID of the published event.

Parameters

Table 287. temu_publishNotification Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|
| NotName | const char * | Name of the notification |
| Obj | temu_Object * | Pointer to the object |

1.1.316. temu_qualifyAs

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_qualifyAs(temu_Class * Cls, unsigned int Qualifier)
```

Description

Bless the class so that the isQualified predicate returns 1. Qualifiers with the MSb cleared are reserved for TEMU internals.

Parameters

Table 288. `temu_qualifyAs` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cls | <code>temu_Class *</code> | The class to be blessed |

1.1.317. `temu_qualifyAsCpu`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_qualifyAsCpu(temu_Class * Cls)
```

Description

Bless the class so that the `isCpu` predicate returns 1. There are certain assumptions that CPU classes must meet. These assumptions are not stable yet, so do not use this in user code.

Parameters

Table 289. `temu_qualifyAsCpu` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cls | <code>temu_Class *</code> | The class to be blessed |

1.1.318. `temu_qualifyAsMachine`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_qualifyAsMachine(temu_Class * Cls)
```

Description

Bless the class so that the `isMachine` predicate returns 1. There are certain assumptions that machine classes must meet. These assumptions are not stable yet, so do not use this in user code.

Parameters

Table 290. `temu_qualifyAsMachine` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cls | <code>temu_Class *</code> | The class to be blessed |

1.1.319. `temu_qualifyAsMemory`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_qualifyAsMemory(temu_Class * Cls)
```

Description

Bless the class so that the `isMemory` predicate returns 1

Parameters

Table 291. `temu_qualifyAsMemory` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cls | <code>temu_Class *</code> | The class to be blessed |

1.1.320. `temu_readFieldValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_readFieldValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * RegName, unsigned int  
RegIdx, const char * FieldName)
```

Description

Retrieve the value of a field in a register with side-effects.

Result

The value of the field

Parameters

Table 292. `temu_readFieldValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object of the class the has the register |
| RegName | <code>const char *</code> | Register name |
| RegIdx | unsigned int | Register index |
| FieldName | <code>const char *</code> | Field name |

1.1.321. `temu_readPCIeConfigRegister`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/PCIeHelper.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Proval temu_readPCIeConfigRegister(temu_PCIEExpressConfig * DevConf, uint32_t offset)
```

Description

Read register value from PCIe configuration

Result

return register value.

Parameters

Table 293. `temu_readPCIeConfigRegister` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DevConf | <code>temu_PCIEExpressConfig *</code> | PCIe configuration |
| offset | <code>uint32_t</code> | register offset in memory map. |

1.1.322. `temu_readValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Propval temu_readValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read a property value with side-effects

Result

The property value corresponding to the name. In case of the property not being found, the Typ field of the returned property will be teTY_Invalid.

Parameters

Table 294. `temu_readValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.323. `temu_readValueI16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int16_t temu_readValueI16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The `readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64]` function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the `temu_readValue` function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 295. `temu_readValueI16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.324. `temu_readValueI32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int32_t temu_readValueI32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The `readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64]` function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the `temu_readValue` function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 296. `temu_readValueI32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.325. `temu_readValueI64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_readValueI64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64] function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the temu_readValue function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 297. temu_readValueI64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read |
| Idx | int | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.326. temu_readValueI8

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int8_t temu_readValueI8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64] function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal

error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the `temu_readValue` function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 298. `temu_readValueI8` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.327. `temu_readValueU16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_readValueU16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The `readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64]` function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the `temu_readValue` function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 299. `temu_readValueU16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read |
| Idx | int | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.328. temu_readValueU32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_readValueU32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64] function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the temu_readValue function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 300. temu_readValueU32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read |
| Idx | int | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.329. temu_readValueU64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_readValueU64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64] function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the temu_readValue function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 301. temu_readValueU64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read |
| Idx | int | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.330. temu_readValueU8

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
uint8_t temu_readValueU8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int Idx)
```

Description

Read typed properties.

The readValue[U|I][8|16|32|64] function reads a typed property. The accessor will fail with a fatal error if the read type is not the same as the property type. If the property type is unknown, use the temu_readValue function instead.

Result

The read out property value.

Parameters

Table 302. `temu_readValueU8` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index in property array, set to 0 if the property is not an array |

1.1.331. `temu_registerClass`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Class * temu_registerClass(const char * ClsName, temu_ObjectCreateFunc Create,
temu_ObjectDisposeFunc Dispose)
```

Description

Register a class in the TEMU object system. With these classes, the TEMU object system is responsible for allocation and de-allocation.

Result

A pointer to the class object that can be further used to register properties and interfaces.

Parameters

Table 303. `temu_registerClass` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| ClsName | <code>const char *</code> | The name of the class that is to be created. |
| Create | <code>temu_ObjectCreateFunc</code> | A constructor, the constructor is responsible for allocation and initialisation of the object. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| Dispose | temu_ObjectDisposeFunc | A destructor, this function is responsible for deleting the objects of the class. |

1.1.332. temu_registerComponent

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Component.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Class * temu_registerComponent(const char * CompClass, temu_ObjectCreateFunc Create, temu_ObjectDisposeFunc Dispose)
```

Description

Register a new component class in

Result

Pointer to the new class

Parameters

Table 304. temu_registerComponent Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------|---|
| CompClass | const char * | Name of the component to be registered |
| Create | temu_ObjectCreateFunc | The constructor function that allocates the component |
| Dispose | temu_ObjectDisposeFunc | The destructor function |

1.1.333. temu_requireInterface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_requireInterface(temu_Class * Cls, const char * PropName, const char *
IfaceType)
```

Description

Associate the interface reference property with an interface type.

Setting the type, prevents the connect command / function to assign the connection if the target interface type is not the same as the property interface reference type.

Parameters

Table 305. `temu_requireInterface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cls | temu_Class * | Class pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of interface reference property |
| IfaceType | const char * | Type required to connect the property |

1.1.334. `temu_roundDownNearestPow2_32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_roundDownNearestPow2_32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Round down to nearest power of 2

Result

A copy of Word rounded down to nearest power of 2

Parameters

Table 306. `temu_roundDownNearestPow2_32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be round |

1.1.335. temu_roundDownNearestPow2_64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_roundDownNearestPow2_64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Round up to nearest power of 2

Result

A copy of Word rounded down to nearest power of 2

Parameters

Table 307. temu_roundDownNearestPow2_64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | The word to be round |

1.1.336. temu_roundDownToPow2_32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_roundDownToPow2_32(uint32_t Word, uint32_t Size)
```

Description

Round down to multiples of specified power of 2

Result

A rounded copy of Word

Parameters

Table 308. `temu_roundDownToPow2_32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be rounded |
| Size | uint32_t | Power of 2 sized block |

1.1.337. `temu_roundDownToPow2_64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_roundDownToPow2_64(uint64_t Word, uint64_t Size)
```

Description

Round down to multiples of specified power of 2

Result

A rounded copy of Word

Parameters

Table 309. `temu_roundDownToPow2_64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | The word to be rounded |
| Size | uint64_t | Power of 2 sided block |

1.1.338. `temu_roundUpNearestPow2_32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_roundUpNearestPow2_32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Round up to nearest power of 2

Result

A copy of Word rounded up to nearest power of 2

Parameters

Table 310. `temu_roundUpNearestPow2_32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be round |

1.1.339. `temu_roundUpNearestPow2_64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_roundUpNearestPow2_64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Round up to nearest power of 2

Result

A copy of Word rounded up to nearest power of 2

Parameters

Table 311. `temu_roundUpNearestPow2_64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | The word to be round |

1.1.340. `temu_roundUpToPow2_32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature


```
uint32_t temu_roundUpToPow2_32(uint32_t Word, uint32_t Size)
```

Description

Round up to multiples of specified power of 2

Result

A rounded copy of Word

Parameters

Table 312. `temu_roundUpToPow2_32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be rounded |
| Size | uint32_t | Power of 2 sized block |

1.1.341. `temu_roundUpToPow2_64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_roundUpToPow2_64(uint64_t Word, uint64_t Size)
```

Description

Round up to multiples of specified power of 2

Result

A rounded copy of Word

Parameters

Table 313. `temu_roundUpToPow2_64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint64_t | The word to be rounded |
| Size | uint64_t | Power of 2 sized block |

1.1.342. `temu_secsToCycles`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_secsToCycles(double Secs, int64_t Freq)
```

Description

Convert seconds to cycles

Result

Seconds converted to an integral number of cycles

Parameters

Table 314. `temu_secsToCycles` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--------------------|
| Secs | double | Seconds to convert |
| Freq | int64_t | Frequency in Hz |

1.1.343. temu_secsToNanos**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_secsToNanos(double Secs)
```

Description

Convert seconds to nanoseconds

Result

Seconds converted to an integral number of nanoseconds

Parameters

Table 315. `temu_secsToNanos` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--------------------|
| Secs | double | Seconds to convert |

1.1.344. temu_serialiseJSON

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_serialiseJSON(const char * FileName)
```

Description

Serialise the simulation state to the given file name.

The serialisation writes a JSON formatted file and calls the serialise procedure in the (optional) ObjectIface if it is implemented.

The serialisation interface can for example be used to write out memory buffers to separate files as such data should not be written to a JSON file.

Result

0 on success, otherwise non-zero

Parameters

Table 316. temu_serialiseJSON Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| FileName | const char * | The filename, to which the JSON data is to be stored |

1.1.345. temu_serialiseProp

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_serialiseProp(void * Ctxt, const char * Name, temu_Type Typ, int Count, void
```

* Data)

Description

Serialise an explicit property, this can be called from the serialisation interface. Note that the availability of pseudo properties makes this function and the serialise interface more or less obsolete.

Parameters

Table 317. `temu_serialiseProp` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Ctxt | void * | The context object that has the property (same as passed to serialise function in the interface) |
| Name | const char * | The name of the property |
| Typ | temu_Type | The type of the property |
| Count | int | 0 if the property is not an array, otherwise the element number in the property |
| Data | void * | Serialized data |

1.1.346. `temu_setFieldValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_setFieldValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * RegName, unsigned int RegIdx,
const char * FieldName, uint64_t Value)
```

Description

Set a field's value in a register

Result

zero on success, otherwise non-zero value

Parameters

Table 318. `temu_setFieldValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the register |
| RegName | <code>const char *</code> | Register name |
| RegIdx | <code>unsigned int</code> | Register index |
| FieldName | <code>const char *</code> | Field name |
| Value | <code>uint64_t</code> | The value to be set |

1.1.347. `temu_setMemAttr`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setMemAttr(void * Obj, uint64_t Addr, uint64_t Len, temu_MemoryAttr Attr)
```

Description

Set attribute on memory space location

Parameters

Table 319. `temu_setMemAttr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|
| Obj | <code>void *</code> | The memory space object |
| Addr | <code>uint64_t</code> | Physical address where to map the device |
| Len | <code>uint64_t</code> | Length in bytes of area where the attribute should be set. |
| Attr | <code>temu_MemoryAttr</code> | The attribute to set. |

1.1.348. `temu_setRightmostZeroBit64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_setRightmostZeroBit64(uint64_t Word)
```

Description

Set right most bit that is zero

Result

A copy of Word, with the right most bit cleared

Parameters

Table 320. `temu_setRightmostZeroBit64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint64_t | The word, in which the right most set bit will be set |

1.1.349. `temu_setRightmostZeroBit32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_setRightmostZeroBit32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Set right most bit that is zero

Result

A copy of Word, with the right most bit cleared

Parameters

Table 321. `temu_setRightmostZeroBit32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| Word | uint32_t | The word, in which the right most set bit will be cleared |

1.1.350. temu_setTimeSource

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setTimeSource(temu_Object * Obj, temu_Object * TS)
```

Description

Set time source object for models. Typically TS is a CPU. You can only set the time source for an internal class.

Parameters

Table 322. temu_setTimeSource Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object to set time source in. |
| TS | temu_Object * | Time source object (CPU or clock model) |

1.1.351. temu_setVTable

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_setVTable(temu_Class * Cls, void * VTable)
```

Description

Set the VTable pointer.

Temu classes, provides the ability to, for internal objects query for a VTable manually in O(1) time. In practice this can be any pointer, but it is typically used to register performance sensitive interfaces. E.g. the CPU and machine classes have their own VTable types that refer to a number of interfaces they implement.

Result

0 on success, non-zero otherwise.

Parameters

Table 323. `temu_setVTable` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| Cls | <code>temu_Class *</code> | The class, for which the vtable to be set |
| VTable | <code>void *</code> | Pointer to the vtable to be used |

1.1.352. `temu_setValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, temu_Propval Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 324. `temu_setValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read. |
| Val | <code>temu_Propval</code> | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.353. `temu_setValue16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```


Signature

```
void temu_setValueI16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int16_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 325. `temu_setValueI16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | int16_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.354. `temu_setValueI32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValueI32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int32_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 326. `temu_setValueI32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | int32_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------|--|
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.355. temu_setValueI64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValueI64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int64_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 327. temu_setValueI64 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | int64_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.356. temu_setValueI8

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValueI8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int8_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 328. `temu_setValueI8` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read. |
| Val | <code>int8_t</code> | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.357. `temu_setValueU16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValueU16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint16_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 329. `temu_setValueU16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read. |
| Val | <code>uint16_t</code> | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.358. `temu_setValueU32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValueU32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint32_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 330. `temu_setValueU32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | uint32_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.359. temu_setValueU64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValueU64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint64_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 331. `temu_setValueU64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | uint64_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.360. temu_setValueU8

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_setValueU8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint8_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Set a raw property value without side-effects

Parameters

Table 332. temu_setValueU8 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | uint8_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.361. temu_signed32AddOverflows

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_signed32AddOverflows(uint32_t a, uint32_t b, uint32_t carry)
```

Description

Checks whether the addition of signed inputs with carry would overflow; a+b+carry

Result

true if it overflows, false otherwise

Parameters

Table 333. *temu_signed32AddOverflows* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---|
| a | uint32_t | is the first input |
| b | uint32_t | is the second input |
| carry | uint32_t | is the carry; can be either zero or one |

1.1.362. temu_simGetCpuCount

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_simGetCpuCount()
```

Description

Get the number of CPUs in the simulator.

Result

Number of CPUs

1.1.363. temu_simGetCurrentCpu

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_simGetCurrentCpu()
```

Description

Get the id of the current CPU for the simulator.

Result

CPU id of the current CPU

1.1.364. temu_simGetExitReason

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_CpuExitReason temu_simGetExitReason()
```

Description

Get the last exit reason for the simulator

This can be used to query the last exit result for the run and step functions.

Result

Exit reason from last call.

1.1.365. temu_simGetTime

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
int64_t temu_simGetTime()
```

Description

Get current time of simulator in nanoseconds.

The simulator time will in normal cases be adjusted to be a multiple of the quanta, but as quantas are dynamically adjusted when executing synchronised events, and when the last quanta is executed, you cannot rely on the time being a multiple of the quanta.

Result

Current time in nanoseconds

1.1.366. temu_simIsRunning

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_simIsRunning()
```

Description

Return 0 if sim is not running, non-zero otherwise.

Result

1.1.367. temu_simRunCallback

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_simRunCallback(void (*)(void *) Func, void * Data)
```

Description

Execute a callback

The function will run the callback in the current thread if the simulator is not running, otherwise it will post it as a thread-safe callback which will be called a bit later during emulator event processing.

Parameters

Table 334. `temu_simRunCallback` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Func | void (*)(void *) | Function to invoke |
| Data | void * | Pointer to pass to Func |

1.1.368. `temu_simRunNanos`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_CpuExitReason temu_simRunNanos(int64_t Nanos, _Bool Detached)
```

Description

Run the simulator for the given amount of nanoseconds

Result

Exit reason of the last executed CPU. Under normal conditions this is `teCER_Normal`, but may be other values in-case breakpoints are hit.

Parameters

Table 335. `temu_simRunNanos` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|--|
| Nanos | int64_t | Nanoseconds to run the simulator |
| Detached | _Bool | Set to true to run in a separate thread. |

1.1.369. `temu_simSetQuanta`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_simSetQuanta(int64_t Ns)
```

Description

Set the quanta of the simulator in nanoseconds.

The quanta is used when scheduling processors. It is essentially identical to the machine class quanta property. Effectively, each processor in the system will synchronise with the other processors and ensure that their timers are identical (within a small tolerance, as a CPU will run until the quanta end plus the slack introduced by the last instruction). Note that the quantas are set in nanoseconds as cycles are inappropriate when multiple processors of different clocks frequencies are used. Note that runtime quantas are adapted based on when synchronised events occur, and for the last quanta when running the processor.

Parameters

Table 336. `temu_simSetQuanta` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------|
| Ns | int64_t | Nanoseconds of quanta |

1.1.370. temu_simStep

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_CpuExitReason temu_simStep(int Cpu, uint64_t Steps)
```

Description

Step the CPU for a number of steps.

The function will step the CPU with the provided CPU number for a number of steps. A step is defined to be equal to one instruction, or one time advancement in case the CPU is in idle mode or halted.

Note that it is not necessarily so that the CPU id in question is still the current CPU when the function returns. Other CPUs may for example hit a breakpoint or enter halt/error-mode.

Result

Exit reason of the last executed CPU.

Parameters

Table 337. `temu_simStep` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
| Cpu | int | CPU number to step |
| Steps | uint64_t | Number of steps to run. |

1.1.371. `temu_simStop`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Simulator.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_simStop()
```

Description

Stop the simulator.

Returns after the simulator has stopped.

1.1.372. `temu_snapshotGetLength`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_snapshotGetLength(void * Ctxt, const char * Name)
```

Description

Get number of entries for the serialized property

Result

Length of the property in elements. Negative on error.

Parameters

Table 338. `temu_snapshotGetLength` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Ctxt | void * | Context passed to deserialise function |
| Name | const char * | Name of property / key in the serialized file |

1.1.373. temu_snapshotGetValue

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Propval temu_snapshotGetValue(void * Ctxt, const char * Name, int Idx)
```

Description

Get value for named snapshot value

Result

Property value with the contents saved to the snapshot

Parameters

Table 339. temu_snapshotGetValue Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---|
| Ctxt | void * | Context is passed to deserialise interface function |
| Name | const char * | Name of the saved value |
| Idx | int | Index of the saved value (if array) |

1.1.374. temu_sparcGetAsr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_sparcGetAsr(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg)
```

Description

Get ASR register value

Result

ASR register value

Parameters

Table 340. `temu_sparcGetAsr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | ASR register ID |

1.1.375. `temu_sparcGetNPc`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_sparcGetNPc(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get the nPC value

Result

nPC value

Parameters

Table 341. `temu_sparcGetNPc` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |

1.1.376. `temu_sparcGetPsr`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_sparcGetPsr(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get the Processor State Register

Result

PSR value

Parameters

Table 342. `temu_sparcGetPsr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |

1.1.377. temu_sparcGetTbr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_sparcGetTbr(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get Trap Base Register value

Result

TBR value

Parameters

Table 343. `temu_sparcGetTbr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |

1.1.378. temu_sparcGetWim

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_sparcGetWim(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get window invalidation mask register

Result

WIM value

Parameters

Table 344. temu_sparcGetWim Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |

1.1.379. temu_sparcGetWindowCount

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_sparcGetWindowCount(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get how many register windows are supported by the CPU

Result

Number of register windows

Parameters

Table 345. `temu_sparcGetWindowCount` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |

1.1.380. `temu_sparcGetWindowedReg`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_sparcGetWindowedReg(void * Cpu, int Window, unsigned int Reg)
```

Description

Get a windowed SPARC register

Result

Register value

Parameters

Table 346. `temu_sparcGetWindowedReg` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Window | int | Window number (-1 for current window) |
| Reg | unsigned int | Register number within window |

1.1.381. `temu_sparcGetY`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```


Signature

```
uint64_t temu_sparcGetY(void * Cpu)
```

Description

Get the Y register of the CPU,

Result

Current Y register value

Parameters

Table 347. `temu_sparcGetY` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |

1.1.382. temu_sparcSetAsr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetAsr(void * Cpu, unsigned int Reg, uint64_t Value)
```

Description

Set the ASR register

Parameters

Table 348. `temu_sparcSetAsr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Reg | unsigned int | ASR register ID |
| Value | uint64_t | Value to write |

1.1.383. temu_sparcSetAsrReader

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetAsrReader(void * Cpu, unsigned int Asr, temu_SparcAsrHandler  

  Handler)
```

Description

Install the handler to be called when an ASR is read

Parameters

Table 349. `temu_sparcSetAsrReader` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Asr | unsigned int | ASR register ID |
| Handler | temu_SparcAsrHandler | Function to call. |

1.1.384. temu_sparcSetAsrWriter

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetAsrWriter(void * Cpu, unsigned int Asr, temu_SparcAsrHandler  

  Handler)
```

Description

Install the handler to be called when an ASR is written

Parameters

Table 350. `temu_sparcSetAsrWriter` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Asr | unsigned int | ASR register ID |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Handler | temu_SparcAsrHandler | Function to call. |

1.1.385. temu_sparcSetNPc

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetNPc(void * Cpu, uint32_t Value)
```

Description

Set the nPC value (next program counter)



When you use the setPC function, the NPC is also updated to PC+4. Use this to explicitly set NPC.

Parameters

Table 351. temu_sparcSetNPc Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|-----------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Value | uint32_t | Value to write to NPC |

1.1.386. temu_sparcSetPsr

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetPsr(void * Cpu, uint32_t Value)
```

Description

Set the Processor State Register

Parameters

Table 352. `temu_sparcSetPsr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Value | uint32_t | Value to write |

1.1.387. `temu_sparcSetTbr`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetTbr(void * Cpu, uint32_t Value)
```

Description

Set the Trap Base Register

Parameters

Table 353. `temu_sparcSetTbr` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer, |
| Value | uint32_t | Value for TBR register |

1.1.388. `temu_sparcSetWim`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetWim(void * Cpu, uint32_t Value)
```

Description

Set window invalidation mask register

Parameters

Table 354. `temu_sparcSetWim` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Value | uint32_t | value to set in WIM |

1.1.389. `temu_sparcSetWindowedReg`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetWindowedReg(void * Cpu, int Window, unsigned int Reg, uint32_t Value)
```

Description

Set a windowed SPARC register

Parameters

Table 355. `temu_sparcSetWindowedReg` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Window | int | Window number (-1 for current window) |
| Reg | unsigned int | Register number within window |
| Value | uint32_t | Register value |

1.1.390. `temu_sparcSetY`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Cpu.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_sparcSetY(void * Cpu, uint64_t Value)
```

Description

Set the Y register of the CPU,

Parameters

Table 356. `temu_sparcSetY` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Cpu | void * | SPARC CPU pointer |
| Value | uint64_t | Value to write to the Y register |

1.1.391. `temu_spwConnect`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_spwConnect(temu_SpwPortIfaceRef Dev1PortIface, temu_SpwPortIfaceRef
Dev2PortIface)
```

Description

Connect two SpaceWire ports.

1.1.392. `temu_spwDisconnect`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_spwDisconnect(temu_SpwPortIfaceRef Dev1PortIface, temu_SpwPortIfaceRef
Dev2PortIface)
```

Description

Disconnect two SpaceWire ports.

1.1.393. `temu_spwLinkStateToStr`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_spwLinkStateToStr(uint8_t linkState)
```

Description

Returns the string name for the link state.

Result

1.1.394. temu_spwLsmInit

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_spwLsmInit(temu_SpwLinkState * StatePtr)
```

Description

Initialize the link state.

1.1.395. temu_spwLsmUpdate

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
uint8_t temu_spwLsmUpdate(temu_SpwLinkState * StatePtr, uint8_t AS, uint8_t LS,  
uint8_t LD, uint8_t PortConnect, temu_SpwLinkState otherSideLinkState)
```

Description

Updates the link state.

Result

1.1.396. temu_spwRmapCRC

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
uint8_t temu_spwRmapCRC(const uint8_t * Data, uint32_t DataSize)
```

Description

Calculates the CRC over the specified data.

Result

1.1.397. temu_spwRmapCRCNextCode

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
uint8_t temu_spwRmapCRCNextCode(uint8_t InCRC, uint8_t InByte)
```

Description

Provided the previous calculated crc and a the current byte returns the next CRC value.

Result

1.1.398. temu_spwRmapDecodeBuffer

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_SpwRmapDecodingOutcome temu_spwRmapDecodeBuffer(const temu_Buff * PktDataBuffer,
```



```
temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket * PktDecoded)
```

Description

Provided a buffer containing a SpaceWire Rmap packet attempts to decode it.

Result

1.1.399. temu_spwRmapDecodePacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_SpwRmapDecodingOutcome temu_spwRmapDecodePacket(const temu_SpwPacket * Pkt,  
temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket * PktDecoded)
```

Description

Provided a SpaceWire Rmap packet attempts to decode it.

Result

1.1.400. temu_spwRmapEncodeReadReplyHeaderForPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_spwRmapEncodeReadReplyHeaderForPacket(const temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket *  
DCmdPkt, uint8_t * Data, uint32_t AllocatedDataSize, uint8_t Status, uint32_t  
DataLength)
```

Description

Encodes the reply for a read command.

Result

1.1.401. temu_spwRmapEncodeRmwHeaderForPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_spwRmapEncodeRmwHeaderForPacket(const temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket *  
DCmdPkt, uint8_t * Data, uint32_t AllocatedDataSize, uint8_t Status, uint32_t  
DataLength)
```

Description

Encodes the reply for a rmw command.

Result

1.1.402. temu_spwRmapEncodeWriteReplyHeaderForPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_spwRmapEncodeWriteReplyHeaderForPacket(const temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket *  
DCmdPkt, uint8_t * Data, uint32_t AllocatedDataSize, uint8_t Status)
```

Description

Encodes the reply for a write command.

Result

1.1.403. temu_spwRmapHeaderReplySize

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_spwRmapHeaderReplySize(const temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket * DCmdPkt)
```

Description

Returns the total packet-size required to reply to the command.

Result

1.1.404. temu_subscribeNotification

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Notifications.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_subscribeNotification(const char * NotName, temu_Object * Source, void * Arg,  
temu_NotificationHandler NotFunc)
```

Description

Install notification functions for the given event generated by source

Result

Parameters

Table 357. temu_subscribeNotification Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| NotName | const char * | Name of the notification |
| Source | temu_Object * | If source is NULL, the event subscriber will be notified by all the sources for the given name. |
| Arg | void * | Context argument to be passed to the callback notification function |
| NotFunc | temu_NotificationHandler | The callback function on notification |

1.1.405. temu_swap16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_swap16(uint16_t HWord)
```

Description

Swap bytes in 16 bit word

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 358. `temu_swap16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| HWord | uint16_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.406. `temu_swap32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_swap32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Swap bytes in 32 bit word

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 359. `temu_swap32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.407. `temu_swap32Half`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_swap32Half(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Swap half words inside 32 bit word

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 360. *temu_swap32Half* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.408. temu_swap64**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_swap64(uint64_t DWord)
```

Description

Swap bytes in 64 bit word

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 361. *temu_swap64* Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| DWord | uint64_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.409. temu_swap64Word

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_swap64Word(uint64_t DWord)
```

Description

Swap words inside 64 bit word

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 362. temu_swap64Word Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| DWord | uint64_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.410. temu_swapBigHost16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_swapBigHost16(uint16_t HWord)
```

Description

Swap between big endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 363. `temu_swapBigHost16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| HWord | uint16_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.411. `temu_swapBigHost32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_swapBigHost32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Swap between big endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 364. `temu_swapBigHost32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.412. `temu_swapBigHost32Half`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_swapBigHost32Half(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Swap between big endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 365. `temu_swapBigHost32Half` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.413. `temu_swapBigHost64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_swapBigHost64(uint64_t DWord)
```

Description

Swap between big endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 366. `temu_swapBigHost64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| DWord | uint64_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.414. `temu_swapBigHost64Word`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_swapBigHost64Word(uint64_t DWord)
```

Description

Swap between big endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 367. `temu_swapBigHost64Word` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| DWord | uint64_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.415. `temu_swapLittleHost16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint16_t temu_swapLittleHost16(uint16_t HWord)
```

Description

Swap between little endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 368. `temu_swapLittleHost16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| HWord | uint16_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.416. `temu_swapLittleHost32`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_swapLittleHost32(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Swap between little endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 369. `temu_swapLittleHost32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.417. `temu_swapLittleHost32Half`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint32_t temu_swapLittleHost32Half(uint32_t Word)
```

Description

Swap between little endian to host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 370. `temu_swapLittleHost32Half` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Word | uint32_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.418. `temu_swapLittleHost64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_swapLittleHost64(uint64_t DWord)
```

Description

Swap between little endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 371. `temu_swapLittleHost64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| DWord | uint64_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.419. `temu_swapLittleHost64Word`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Bitmanip.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_swapLittleHost64Word(uint64_t DWord)
```

Description

Swap between little endian and host endian. Note that at present we only have little endian hosts, so these functions simply wrap. However, they declare intent and it is recommended that you use these for swapping when you want to go between little

>host and big

>host.

Result

the swapped word

Parameters

Table 372. `temu_swapLittleHost64Word` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| DWord | uint64_t | The word to be swapped |

1.1.420. `temu_syntabGetFuncName`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_syntabGetFuncName(temu_Syntab * Sym, const char ** LocalFile, const char **  

  Symbol, uint64_t Addr)
```

Description

Get the function name associated with the given address

The address can be any address within the range of the function, i.e. from the start to othe end of the function. Thus this serves as a way to find the name of the current function given a PC value.

The function first searches for local symbols (e.g. static symbols in C). It then searches for global symbols and last for weak symbols.

If a local symbol is found, the LocalFile pointer will point at a string with the file name it is associated to, otherwise the local file pointer will be set to null.

The returned pointers are valid until the symbol table is disposed.

Parameters

Table 373. `temu_syntabGetFuncName` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Sym | <code>temu_Syntab *</code> | Symboltable |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| LocalFile | const char ** | The pointer it refers to will be set to NULL if the symbol found is global. |
| Symbol | const char ** | The pointer will be set to NULL if a function cannot be found at the address. |
| Addr | uint64_t | Virtual address to find a function name for. |

1.1.421. temu_syntabGetGlobalFuncRange

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_syntabGetGlobalFuncRange(temu_Syntab * Sym, const char * FuncName, uint64_t * Addr, uint64_t * Size)
```

Description

Get the range of a global function

On success, the Addr and the Size references will be set to the starting virtual address of the function and the size in bytes respectively.

Result

0 on success (the function exists), other values indicate failures.

Parameters

Table 374. temu_syntabGetGlobalFuncRange Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Sym | temu_Syntab * | The Symbol table, from which the function is to be retrieved |
| FuncName | const char * | The function, whose range is required |
| Addr | uint64_t * | On success, gives the address of the function |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------------|--|
| Size | uint64_t * | On success, gives the size of the function start from Addr |

1.1.422. temu_syntabGetGlobalObjRange

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_syntabGetGlobalObjRange(temu_Syntab * Sym, const char * ObjectName, uint64_t * Addr, uint64_t * Size)
```

Description

Get the range of a global object

On success, the Addr and the Size references will be set to the starting virtual address of the object and the size in bytes respectively.

Result

0 on success (the object exists), other values indicate failures

Parameters

Table 375. temu_syntabGetGlobalObjRange Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|------------|---------------|---|
| Sym | temu_Syntab * | The Symbol table, from which the object to be retrieved |
| ObjectName | const char * | Name of the object, whose address range is to be obtained |
| Addr | uint64_t * | On success, gives the address of the object |
| Size | uint64_t * | On success, gives the size of the object start from Addr |

1.1.423. temu_syntabGetLocalFuncRange

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_syntabGetLocalFuncRange(temu_Syntab * Sym, const char * FileName, const char * FuncName, uint64_t * Addr, uint64_t * Size)
```

Description

Get the range of a local/static function

On success, the Addr and the Size references will be set to the starting virtual address of the function and the size in bytes respectively.

Result

0 on success (the function exists in the given file), other values indicate failures

Parameters

Table 376. `temu_syntabGetLocalFuncRange` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Sym | temu_Syntab * | The Symbol table, from which the function to be retrieved |
| FileName | const char * | The file/compilation unit that contains the function |
| FuncName | const char * | The function, whose range is required |
| Addr | uint64_t * | On success, gives the address of the function |
| Size | uint64_t * | On success, gives the size of the function start from Addr |

1.1.424. `temu_syntabGetLocalObjRange`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_syntabGetLocalObjRange(temu_Syntab * Sym, const char * FileName, const char *
```



```
ObjectName, uint64_t * Addr, uint64_t * Size)
```

Description

Get the range of a local/static object

On success, the Addr and the Size references will be set to the starting virtual address of the object and the size in bytes respectively.

Result

0 on success (the object exists), other values indicate failures

Parameters

Table 377. `temu_syntabGetLocalObjRange` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Sym | temu_Syntab * | The Symbol table, from which the object to be retrieved |
| FileName | const char * | The file/compilation unit that contains the function |
| ObjectName | const char * | The object, whose range is required |
| Addr | uint64_t * | On success, gives the address of the object |
| Size | uint64_t * | On success, gives the size of the object start from Addr |

1.1.425. `temu_syntabGetObjName`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Loader.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_syntabGetObjName(temu_Syntab * Sym, const char ** LocalFile, const char **  
Symbol, uint64_t Addr)
```

Description

Get the object name associated with the given address

The address can be any address within the range of the object. Thus this serves as a way to find the name of a global or static object given an address.

The function first searches for local symbols (e.g. static symbols in C). It then searches for global symbols and last for weak symbols.

If a local symbol is found, the LocalFile pointer will point at a string with the file name it is associated to, otherwise the local file pointer will be set to NULL.

The returned pointers are valid until the symbol table is disposed.

Parameters

Table 378. `temu_syntabGetObjName` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Sym | <code>temu_Symtab *</code> | Symboltable |
| LocalFile | <code>const char **</code> | The pointer it refers to will be set to NULL if the symbol found is global. |
| Symbol | <code>const char **</code> | The pointer will be set to NULL if an object cannot be found at the address. |
| Addr | <code>uint64_t</code> | Virtual address to find an object name for. |

1.1.426. `temu_timeGetCurrentSrtNanos`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_timeGetCurrentSrtNanos(void * Obj)
```

Description

Get the current simulated real-time in nanoseconds

Result

simulated time for the given object

Parameters

Table 379. `temu_timeGetCurrentSrtNanos` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| Obj | void * | The object in question |

1.1.427. `temu_timeGetMonotonicWct`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_timeGetMonotonicWct()
```

Description

Get monotonic time in nanoseconds.

The monotonic time is relative since some epoch of undefined start, but it is monotonic, unaffected by adjustments due to leap seconds, setting of the system clock, etc.

This function is primarily useful for doing performance measurements since the time returned is relative to an undefined point (although that undefined point will be consistent while the program is running).

In practice, on systems with `clock_gettime()` implemented, this function returns the `timespec` converted to nanoseconds, but on systems without `clock_gettime()`, e.g. Darwin and Windows, the function will only ensure that some notion of monotonic nanoseconds are returned. In Darwin for example, this results in a monotonic time returned which is relative to the first call to the function.

Result

Wall clock nanoseconds since an unspecified epoch.

1.1.428. `temu_timeGetThreadWct`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Time.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t temu_timeGetThreadWct()
```

Description

Returns wall clock nanoseconds of thread time



This is how much time the thread this is called from has been scheduled.

Result

wall clock nanoseconds of thread time

1.1.429. temu_typeToName

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_typeToName(temu_Type Typ)
```

Description

Get a string representing the type tag.

Result

The name as a C-string

Parameters

Table 380. `temu_typeToName` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Typ | temu_Type | The type, whose name is required |

1.1.430. temu_typenameForInterface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
const char * temu_typenameForInterface(const temu_Object * Obj, const void * Iface)
```

Description

Get type name for interface

Result

The name of the type as C-string

Parameters

Table 381. `temu_typenameForInterface` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>const temu_Object *</code> | Pointer to the object that contains the interface |
| Iface | <code>const void *</code> | Pointer to the interface |

1.1.431. `temu_unsubscribeNotification`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Notifications.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_unsubscribeNotification(const char * NotName, temu_Object * Source,  
temu_NotificationHandler NotFunc)
```

Description

Remove notification handler for the given name and source. Note that this function runs in O(N) time. It is not meant for being used in performance critical code.

Result

Parameters

Table 382. `temu_unsubscribeNotification` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| NotName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of the notification |
| Source | <code>temu_Object *</code> | If source is NULL, the event subscriber will be notified by all the sources for the given name. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|
| NotFunc | temu_NotificationHandler | The callback function to be called on notification |

1.1.432. temu_unsubscribeNotificationArg

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Notifications.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_unsubscribeNotificationArg(const char * NotName, temu_Object * Source,  
temu_NotificationHandler NotFunc, void * Arg)
```

Description

Remove notification handler for the given name, source and arg. Note that this function runs in O(N) time. It is not meant for being used in performance critical code.

Result

zero on success, otherwise non-zero

Parameters

Table 383. temu_unsubscribeNotificationArg Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------|---|
| NotName | const char * | Name of the notification |
| Source | temu_Object * | If source is NULL, the event subscriber will be notified by all the sources for the given name. |
| NotFunc | temu_NotificationHandler | The callback function to be called on notification |
| Arg | void * | Context argument to be passed to the callback notification function |

1.1.433. temu_vecCreate

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
temu_Vector temu_vecCreate(temu_Type Typ)
```

Description

temu_vecCreate Create a vector object

Result

the vector object created

Parameters

Table 384. temu_vecCreate Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Typ | temu_Type | The type of the elements |

1.1.434. temu_vecDispose

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_vecDispose(temu_Vector * Vec)
```

Description

temu_vecDispose Delete a vector object

Parameters

Table 385. temu_vecDispose Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Vec | temu_Vector * | The vector object to be deleted |

1.1.435. temu_vecGetData

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void * temu_vecGetData(temu_Vector * Vec)
```

Description

temu_vecGetData Retrieve the array of elements of a vector

Result

Returns a pointer to the first element of the vector

Parameters

Table 386. temu_vecGetData Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Vec | temu_Vector * | The vector, whose elements are requested |

1.1.436. temu_vecGetSize

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
size_t temu_vecGetSize(temu_Vector * Vec)
```

Description

temu_vecGetSize Get the number of elements of a vector

Result

The number of elements in Vec

Parameters

Table 387. temu_vecGetSize Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Vec | <code>temu_Vector *</code> | The vector, whose size to be retrieved |

1.1.437. temu_vecPush

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_vecPush(temu_Vector * Vec, temu_Propval Val)
```

Description

temu_vecPush Add an element to a vector object

Parameters

Table 388. temu_vecPush Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Vec | <code>temu_Vector *</code> | The vector, to which the element to be added |
| Val | <code>temu_Propval</code> | The element to be added |

1.1.438. temu_writeFieldValue

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Signature

```
int temu_writeFieldValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * RegName, unsigned int RegIdx,
const char * FieldName, uint64_t Value)
```

Description

Set a field's value in a register with side-effects

Result

zero on success, otherwise non-zero value

Parameters

Table 389. `temu_writeFieldValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | The object that contains the register |
| RegName | <code>const char *</code> | Register name |
| RegIdx | <code>unsigned int</code> | Register index |
| FieldName | <code>const char *</code> | Field name |
| Value | <code>uint64_t</code> | The value to be set |

1.1.439. `temu_writePCIeConfigRegister`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/PCIeHelper.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writePCIeConfigRegister(temu_PCIEExpressConfig * devConf, uint32_t offset,
uint32_t value)
```

Description

Write value to PCIe config to the register with given offset.

Parameters

Table 390. `temu_writePCIeConfigRegister` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| devConf | <code>temu_PCIEExpressConfig *</code> | PCIe configuration |
| offset | <code>uint32_t</code> | register offset in memory map. |
| value | <code>uint32_t</code> | new value for the register |

1.1.440. `temu_writeValue`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValue(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, temu_Propval Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 391. `temu_writeValue` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read. |
| Val | <code>temu_Propval</code> | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.441. `temu_writeValueI16`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueI16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int16_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 392. `temu_writeValueI16` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | int16_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.442. temu_writeValueI32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueI32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int32_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 393. temu_writeValueI32 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | int32_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.443. temu_writeValueI64

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueI64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int64_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 394. `temu_writeValueI64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | int64_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.444. `temu_writeValueI8`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueI8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, int8_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 395. `temu_writeValueI8` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------|--|
| Val | int8_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.445. temu_writeValueU16

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueU16(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint16_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 396. temu_writeValueU16 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | uint16_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.446. temu_writeValueU32

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueU32(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint32_t Val, int
```

Idx)

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 397. `temu_writeValueU32` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read. |
| Val | <code>uint32_t</code> | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | <code>int</code> | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.447. `temu_writeValueU64`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueU64(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint64_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 398. `temu_writeValueU64` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| Obj | <code>temu_Object *</code> | Object pointer |
| PropName | <code>const char *</code> | Name of property to read. |
| Val | <code>uint64_t</code> | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|------|--|
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.448. temu_writeValueU8

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Signature

```
void temu_writeValueU8(temu_Object * Obj, const char * PropName, uint8_t Val, int Idx)
```

Description

Write a property value with side-effects

Parameters

Table 399. temu_writeValueU8 Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer |
| PropName | const char * | Name of property to read. |
| Val | uint8_t | The value to set. It must be of the correct type. |
| Idx | int | Index of property, set to 0 if it is not an array. |

1.1.449. xemu_getBranchCounter

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Profiling.h"
```

Signature

```
uint64_t * xemu_getBranchCounter(uint64_t src, uint64_t tgt)
```

Description

Get a branch counter for the specific arc

Result

Pointer to the counter

Parameters

Table 400. `xemu_getBranchCounter` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------|
| src | uint64_t | Source physical address |
| tgt | uint64_t | Target physical address |

1.1.450. `xemu_writeBranchCounters`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Profiling.h"
```

Signature

```
int xemu_writeBranchCounters(const char * fileName)
```

Description

Write branch counters in YAML format

Coverage is stored using physical addresses.

Result

0 if successful

Parameters

Table 401. `xemu_writeBranchCounters` Parameters

| Parameter | Type | Description |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|
| fileName | const char * | Name of file to write |

1.2. Structs and Unions

1.2.1. `temu_ARMCoProcessorIfaceRef`

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ARMCoProcessorIfaceRef {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.2. temu_ARMCoProcessorIfaceRefArray**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ARMCoProcessorIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.3. temu_ARMCpuIfaceRef**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ARMCpuIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.4. temu_ARMCpulfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ARMCpuIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.5. temu_AhbIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_AhbIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.6. temu_AhbIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_AhbIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.7. temu_AhbPnpInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_AhbPnpInfo {  
}
```

Description

AHB bus plug and play record

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.8. temu_AnalogIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Analog.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_AnalogIfaceRef {
```

}

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.9. temu_AnalogfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Analog.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_AnalogIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.10. temu_ApblfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ApbIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.11. temu_ApblfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ApbIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.12. temu_ApbPnpInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ApbPnpInfo {  
}
```

Description

APB bus plug and play record

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.13. temu_BTIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/BinaryTranslation.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_BTIFaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.14. temu_BTIFaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/BinaryTranslation.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_BTIFaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.15. temu_Buff

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Buff {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.16. temu_CacheCtrlIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Cache.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CacheCtrlIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.17. temu_CacheCtrlIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Cache.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CacheCtrlIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.18. temu_CacheIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Cache.h"
```

Type


```
struct temu_CacheIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.19. temu_CachefaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Cache.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CacheIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.20. temu_CanBusIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanBusIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.21. temu_CanBusIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanBusIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.22. temu_CanBusStats

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanBusStats {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.23. temu_CanDevIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanDevIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.24. temu_CanDevIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanDevIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.25. temu_CanFrame

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanFrame {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.26. temu_Class

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Class {
    temu_Object Super;
    void * Impl;
    void * VTable;
    temu_ObjectCreateFunc Create;
    temu_ObjectDisposeFunc Dispose;
}
```

Description

Class object

The TEMU object system is a dynamic object system. Classes are themselves represented as objects (instanciated by meta-classes).

The TEMU class contains among other things the constructor/destructor. Internally, the hidden implementation provides more capabilities than is exposed by the `temu_Class` type.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| Super | temu_Object | Super class of the class instance. |
| Impl | void * | Internal pointer, do not touch. |
| VTable | void * | Internal pointer, do not touch. |
| Create | temu_ObjectCreateFunc | Constructor / create function for creating instances of the class. |
| Dispose | temu_ObjectDisposeFunc | Destructor / dispose function for disposing instances of the class. |

1.2.27. temu_ClockfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Clock.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ClockIfaceRef {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.28. temu_ClockIfaceRefArray**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Clock.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ClockIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.29. temu_ClockVTable**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Clock.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ClockVTable {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.30. temu_CmdArg

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CmdArg {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.31. temu_CpulfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CpuIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.32. temu_CpulfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CpuIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.33. temu_CpuInfo**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CpuInfo {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.34. temu_CpuVTable**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/VTables.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CpuVTable {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.35. temu_CreateArg

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CreateArg {
  const char * Key;
  temu_Propval Val;
}
```

Description

Generic constructor argument

The object constructors takes an array of key/value pairs as parameters. The values are passed using either:

- Registered argument in the `Class.new` command method.
- Explicitly to `temu_createObject()`.
- Args parameter to `object-create` global command.

The object create function would typically scan through the array, finding relevant matching keys.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|--------------|-------------------|
| Key | const char * | Name of argument |
| Val | temu_Propval | Value of argument |

1.2.36. temu_DeviceIdfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IntegrationSupport.h"
```


Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIdIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.37. temu_DeviceIdIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IntegrationSupport.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIdIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.38. temu_DeviceIdMemAccessIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IntegrationSupport.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIdMemAccessIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.39. temu_DeviceIdMemAccessIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IntegrationSupport.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIdMemAccessIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.40. temu_DeviceIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Device.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.41. temu_DeviceIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Device.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.42. temu_DynCallIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/DynamicInvocation.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DynCallIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.43. temu_DynCallIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/DynamicInvocation.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DynCallIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.44. temu_DynamicResetAddressIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DynamicResetAddressIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.45. temu_DynamicResetAddressIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DynamicResetAddressIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.46. temu_EthFrame

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_EthFrame {  
    uint32_t Flags;  
    temu_Buff Data;  
    uint8_t [15] Preamble;  
    uint8_t Sfd;  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|----------|--------------|---|
| Flags | uint32_t | Flags used for error injection |
| Data | temu_Buff | ETH frame data |
| Preamble | uint8_t [15] | Preamble bits, normally 0x[aa aa aa aa aa aa] |
| Sfd | uint8_t | Start frame delimiter, normally 0xab |

1.2.47. temu_EthernetfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_EthernetIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.48. temu_EthernetfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_EthernetIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.49. temu_Event

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Event {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.50. temu_EventIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_EventIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.51. temu_EventIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_EventIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.52. temu_ExtIRInstruction

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ExtIRInstruction {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.53. temu_FieldInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_FieldInfo {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.54. temu_GpioBusfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Gpio.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_GpioBusIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.55. temu_GpioBusfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Gpio.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_GpioBusIfaceRefArray {
}
```


Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.56. temu_GpioClientIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Gpio.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_GpioClientIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.57. temu_GpioClientIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Gpio.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_GpioClientIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.58. temu_IRInstruction

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_IRInstruction {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.59. temu_ifaceRef**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ifaceRef {
    temu_Object * Obj;
    void * Iface;
}
```

Description

Generic interface

In TEMU interfaces are referred to using an object / interface pointer pair. The object is in general passed as the first parameter to functions in the interface. This type provides a generic interface reference where the interface pointer itself is type erased.

While the type is rarely used by itself, it is commonly returned by the TEMU API. To convert to / from this type from / to typed interface references, it is possible to either memcopy or cast field by field.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| Obj | temu_Object * | Object pointer (first field of interface reference) |

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Iface | void * | Type erased interface pointer |

1.2.60. temu_ifaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ifaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Dynamic interface reference array

In some cases, the number of objects we know about is unknown. To solve that TEMU provides a vector like type.



It is not the intention that the fields in the array are manipulated directly. Instead, use the `temu_ifaceRefArray*` functions.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.61. temu_InstrumenterIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/Instrumenter.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_InstrumenterIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.62. temu_InstrumenterIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/Instrumenter.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_InstrumenterIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.63. temu_IrqClientIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IrqController.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_IrqClientIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.64. temu_IrqClientIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IrqController.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_IrqClientIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.65. temu_IrqCtrlIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IrqController.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_IrqCtrlIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.66. temu_IrqCtrlIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IrqController.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_IrqCtrlIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.67. temu_LineDataLoggerIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/LineDataLogger.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_LineDataLoggerIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.68. temu_LineDataLoggerIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/LineDataLogger.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_LineDataLoggerIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.69. temu_List

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_List {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.70. temu_MACInterfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MACInterfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.71. temu_MACInterfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MACInterfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.72. temu_MDIOfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MDIOfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.73. temu_MDIOfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MDIOfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.74. temu_MachinelfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Machine.h"
```


Type

```
struct temu_MachineIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.75. temu_MachineIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Machine.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MachineIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.76. temu_MachineVTable

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/VTables.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MachineVTable {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.77. temu_MemAccessCapabilities

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemAccessCapabilities {
    uint16_t TransactionBaseSizes;
    uint16_t LargeTransactions;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|----------------------|----------|--|
| TransactionBaseSizes | uint16_t | Flags indicating legal transaction sizes |
| LargeTransactions | uint16_t | Supports large transactions (e.g. RAM/ROM) |

1.2.78. temu_MemAccessIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemAccessIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.79. temu_MemAccessIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemAccessIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.80. temu_MemTransaction

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemTransaction {  
    uint64_t Va;  
    uint64_t Pa;  
    uint64_t Value;  
    uint64_t Size;  
    uint64_t Offset;  
    temu_InitiatorType InitiatorType;  
    temu_Object * Initiator;  
    void * Page;  
    uint64_t Cycles;  
    uint32_t Flags;  
    void * IR;  
}
```

Description

Generic memory transaction.

This type is kept in sync with the emulator core. The layout is guaranteed. and will remain as is,

although more fields may be added (at the bottom).

When the emulator core issues a memory transaction (assuming no ATC hit), the core allocates this structure on the stack and fills in some of the fields with default values. The memory transaction is passed by pointer or reference. By filling in the different fields you can adapt the result of the memory transaction.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|---|
| Va | uint64_t | 64 bit virtual for unified 32/64 bit interface. |
| Pa | uint64_t | 64 bit physical address |
| Value | uint64_t | Resulting value (or written value). On MMIO Reads the model fills in this value, and on writes the written value will be stored here. |

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|---|
| Size | uint64_t | <p>Two-logarithm of the size of the transaction in bytes it is at most the size of the CPUs max bus size. In case of SPARCv8, this is 4 bytes (double words are issued as two accesses). As this is the 2-log of the size in bytes, a single byte access will have a size of 0, a 2 byte transaction will have size 1, a 4 byte transaction will have size 2 and an 8 byte transaction will have size 3.</p> <p>In TEMU3 this field was changed to an uint64_t from uint8_t. This as it does not add any additional space. And we can repurpose value and size as follows: - The lower 2 bits define the base unit of the transaction (same as before), 0 ⇒ 1 byte, 1 ⇒ 2 bytes, 2 ⇒ 4 bytes, 3 ⇒ 8 bytes. - The upper bits define the number of transferred units 0 implies one unit. If the transferred units is more than 0, we are dealing with a large transaction. These can be used by e.g. RAM models for block transfers etc. In that case the Value field is to be reinterpreted as a pointer to the location of the data. This means that we can use the memory access interface to e.g. read out send lists and similar items.</p> <p>The memory space must thus have a way of determining which type of transaction is legal. The MemoryAccessIface has been extended with a</p> |



| Field | Type | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Offset | uint64_t | Used for device models, this will be filled in with the offset from the start address of the device (note it is in practice possible to add a device at multiple locations (which happens in some rare cases)). |
| InitiatorType | temu_InitiatorType | InitiatorType identifies the type of object starting the transaction. this is only relevant when Initiator is set to non-null, and allows for the specification of device pointers in the initiator. This field is new in TEMU 2.2. The field was introduced to support the implementation of I/O MMUs. |
| Initiator | temu_Object * | Initiator of the transaction (a CPU object). It can be null, which indicate that the transaction was not initiated by normal CPU activity (e.g. fetch, read or write). When the initiator is null, models should not attempt to stop the processor core, go to idle mode or raise traps (posting events is fine). An example when the initiator is null is when an MMU does a table walk. The MMU will normally special case handle table walks which access un-mapped memory. |

| Field | Type | Description |
|--------|----------|--|
| Page | void * | Page pointer (for caching), this can be filled in by a memory model to have the emulator core inject the page translation in the ATC. If a model sets this, the page pointer will automatically be cleared if the page has attributes (breakpoints, etc). Models that implement normal memory mapped registers should NOT populate the page pointer. |
| Cycles | uint64_t | Cycle cost for memory access (initialised to 0). |
| Flags | uint32_t | Flags for use in the memory hierarchy. |
| IR | void * | Intermediate code for interpreter (internally managed do not modify) |

1.2.81. temu_MemVTable

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/VTables.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemVTable {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.82. temu_MemoryIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemoryIfaceRef {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.83. temu_MemoryIfaceRefArray**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemoryIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.84. temu_MemorySpaceIfaceRef**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemorySpaceIfaceRef {
}
```


Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.85. temu_MemorySpacefaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemorySpaceIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.86. temu_Mil1553BusIdleInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553BusIdleInfo {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.87. temu_Mil1553BusfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553BusIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.88. temu_Mil1553BusIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553BusIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.89. temu_Mil1553DevIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553DevIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.90. temu_Mil1553DevIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553DevIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.91. temu_Mil1553Msg

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553Msg {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.92. temu_Mil1553Stats

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553Stats {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.93. temu_ModeSwitchInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ModeSwitchInfo {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.94. temu_ModelRegInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ModelRegInfo {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.95. temu_Object

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Object {
    temu_Class * Class;
    char * Name;
    struct temu_Object * TimeSource;
    temu_Component * Component;
    uint64_t LoggingFlags;
    int64_t WillDisposeNotification;
    int64_t DisposedNotification;
    void * UserData;
    uint64_t IsClassObject;
    uint64_t IsCheckpointable;
}
```

Description

Root object type for all TEMU objects.

The TEMU object system is used for defining models in TEMU. All models must derive from `temu_Object`.

Inheritance in C is done by placing a `temu_Object` field as the first field in the derived struct.

TEMU by convention use the name `Super` for the parent field name.

The type contains a `UserData` void pointer that can be used by for example simulator integrators. The `UserData` field can be written by the user. The field is guaranteed to not be modified by the TEMU runtime.



While the convention in C is safe, in C++ it is the responsibility of the user to ensure that the derived type is a *standard layout type*.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Class | temu_Class * | Class pointer |
| Name | char * | Object name |
| TimeSource | struct temu_Object * | Timesource object |
| Component | temu_Component * | Parent component (null for root comp) |
| LoggingFlags | uint64_t | Log category enabled/disabled |
| WillDisposeNotification | int64_t | Notification emitted before object is deleted |
| DisposedNotification | int64_t | Notification emitted after object has been deleted |
| UserData | void * | User data pointer. This is not saved in snapshots. |
| IsClassObject | uint64_t | The object is a class object |
| IsCheckpointable | uint64_t | The object is snapshottable |

1.2.96. temu_ObjectfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ObjectIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.97. temu_ObjectfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ObjectIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.98. temu_PCIBridgelfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIBridgeIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.99. temu_PCIBridgelfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIBridgeIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.100. temu_PCIBusfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIBusIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.101. temu_PCIBusfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIBusIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.102. temu_PCIconfig

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```


Type

```
struct temu_PCIDConfig {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.103. temu_PCIDevice

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIDevice {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.104. temu_PCIDeviceIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIDeviceIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.105. temu_PCIDeviceIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIDeviceIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.106. temu_PCIDeviceVTable

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIDeviceVTable {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.107. temu_PCIExpressBridge

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEExpressBridge {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.108. temu_PCIEExpressBridgeIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEExpressBridgeIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.109. temu_PCIEExpressBridgeIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEExpressBridgeIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.110. temu_PCIExpressBus

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIExpressBus {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.111. temu_PCIExpressBusfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIExpressBusIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.112. temu_PCIExpressBusfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEExpressBusIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.113. temu_PCIEExpressConfig

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIEExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEExpressConfig {
}
```

Description

temu_PCIEExpressConfig: PCI Express configuration space registers

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.114. temu_PCIEExpressDevice

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIEExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEExpressDevice {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.115. temu_PCIExpressDeviceIfaceRef**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIExpressDeviceIfaceRef {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.116. temu_PCIExpressDeviceIfaceRefArray**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIExpressDeviceIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.117. temu_PCIEConfigType0**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEConfigType0 {
}
```

Description

temu_PCIEConfigType0: Fields that exists only in config type 0

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.118. temu_PCIEConfigType1**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEConfigType1 {
}
```

Description

temu_PCIEConfigType1: Fields that exists only in config type 1

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.119. temu_PCIEControllerInternalCSRs**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEControllerInternalCSRs {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.120. temu_PCIEDeviceSpecificConfigSpace

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIEDeviceSpecificConfigSpace {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.121. temu_PDCIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PDCIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.122. temu_PDCIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PDCIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.123. temu_PHYIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PHYIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.124. temu_PHYIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PHYIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.125. temu_PowerfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Power.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.126. temu_PowerfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Power.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.127. temu_PowerLineIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Power.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerLineIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.128. temu_PowerLineIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Power.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerLineIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.129. temu_PowerPCIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/PowerPC.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerPCIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.130. temu_PowerPCIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/PowerPC.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerPCIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.131. temu_PropInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PropInfo {
  const char * Name;
  temu_Type Typ;
  size_t Count;
  uintptr_t Offset;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Name | const char * | Name of property |
| Typ | temu_Type | Type tag |
| Count | size_t | Number of elements in property |
| Offset | uintptr_t | Offset from struct start |

1.2.132. temu_PropName**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PropName {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.133. temu_Propref**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Propref {
}
```

Description

Typed property reference.

The property reference contains a type tag and a raw pointer to the property.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.134. temu_Propval

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Propval {
}
```

Description

Generic property value.

As properties can be of any normal type, the propval struct provides a sum type/tagged union which contain both the type tag and the property value.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.135. temu_RegisterBankInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_RegisterBankInfo {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.136. temu_RegisterInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Register.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_RegisterInfo {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.137. temu_ResetIfaceRef**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Reset.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ResetIfaceRef {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.138. temu_ResetIfaceRefArray**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Reset.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ResetIfaceRefArray {
```

}

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.139. temu_SerialfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Serial.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SerialIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.140. temu_SerialfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Serial.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SerialIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.141. temu_SignallfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Signal.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SignalIfaceRef {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.142. temu_SignallfaceRefArray**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Signal.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SignalIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.143. temu_SparcV8IfaceRef**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Sparc.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SparcV8IfaceRef {
```

```
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.144. temu_SparcV8IfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Sparc.h"

```

Type

```
struct temu_SparcV8IfaceRefArray {
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.145. temu_SpiBus

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"

```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiBus {
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.146. temu_SpiBusIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiBusIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.147. temu_SpiBusIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiBusIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.148. temu_SpiDevConfig

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiDevConfig {
```

}

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.149. temu_SpiMasterDeviceIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiMasterDeviceIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.150. temu_SpiMasterDeviceIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiMasterDeviceIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.151. temu_SpiSlaveDevice

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiSlaveDevice {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.152. temu_SpiSlaveDeviceIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiSlaveDeviceIfaceRef {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.153. temu_SpiSlaveDeviceIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiSlaveDeviceIfaceRefArray {
```

```
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.154. temu_SpwPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"

```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwPacket {
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.155. temu_SpwPortIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"

```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwPortIfaceRef {
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.156. temu_SpwPortIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwPortIfaceRefArray {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.157. temu_SpwRmapDecodedCmdField

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedCmdField {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.158. temu_SpwRmapDecodedCommandHeader

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedCommandHeader {
```

```
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.159. temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"

```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacket {
    uint32_t TotalSize;
    temu_SpwRmapPacketType PacketType;
    temu_SpwRmapDecodedCmdField CmdField;
    temu_SpwRmapRawHeader RawHeader;
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------|---|
| TotalSize | uint32_t | Total size of the packet received. |
| PacketType | temu_SpwRmapPacketType | The packet type as identified by bits [7,6] in instruction. |
| CmdField | temu_SpwRmapDecodedCmdField | The command field, bits [5,4,3,2] in instruction. |
| RawHeader | temu_SpwRmapRawHeader | Raw header data access. |

1.2.160. temu_SpwRmapDecodedReadReply

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"

```


Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedReadReply {
  const uint8_t * Data;
  uint32_t AvailableDataLength;
  uint8_t DataCrc;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| Data | const uint8_t * | Pointer to the first data char. |
| AvailableDataLength | uint32_t | The amount of data available. |
| DataCrc | uint8_t | Data crc. Valid only if AvailableDataLength > Header.DataLength. |

1.2.161. temu_SpwRmapDecodedReadReplyHeader

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedReadReplyHeader {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.162. temu_SpwRmapDecodedRmwReply

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedRmwReply {
    const uint8_t * Data;
    uint32_t AvailableDataLength;
    uint8_t DataCrc;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| Data | const uint8_t * | Pointer to the first data char. |
| AvailableDataLength | uint32_t | The amount of data available. |
| DataCrc | uint8_t | Data crc. Valid only if AvailableDataLength > Header.DataLength. |

1.2.163. temu_SpwRmapDecodedWriteReply

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedWriteReply {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.164. temu_SpwRmapDecodedWriteReplyHeader

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapDecodedWriteReplyHeader {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.165. temu_SpwRmapRawHeader

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapRawHeader {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.166. temu_SpwRmapReadCmdPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapReadCmdPacket {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.167. temu_SpwRmapRmwCmdPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapRmwCmdPacket {
    uint8_t AccessSize;
    const uint8_t * Data;
    const uint8_t * Mask;
    uint32_t AvailableDataLength;
    uint8_t DataCrc;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| AccessSize | uint8_t | Size of the access. |
| Data | const uint8_t * | Pointer to the first data char. |
| Mask | const uint8_t * | Pointer to the first mask char. |
| AvailableDataLength | uint32_t | The amount of data available. |
| DataCrc | uint8_t | Data crc. Valid only if AvailableDataLength > Header.DataLength. |

1.2.168. temu_SpwRmapWriteCmdPacket

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwRmapWriteCmdPacket {
    const uint8_t * Data;
    uint32_t AvailableDataLength;
```

```
uint8_t DataCrc;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| Data | const uint8_t * | Pointer to the first data char. |
| AvailableDataLength | uint32_t | The amount of data available. |
| DataCrc | uint8_t | Data crc. Valid only if AvailableDataLength > Header.DataLength. |

1.2.169. temu_TargetExecutionIfaceRef

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_TargetExecutionIfaceRef {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.170. temu_TargetExecutionIfaceRefArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_TargetExecutionIfaceRefArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.171. temu_TrapEventInfo

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_TrapEventInfo {
    uint64_t PC;
    uint64_t nPC;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|----------|---|
| PC | uint64_t | Program counter when trap occurred |
| nPC | uint64_t | Only valid for targets with delay slots |

1.2.172. temu_Vector

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Vector {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.173. temu_i16Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_i16Array {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.174. temu_i32Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_i32Array {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.175. temu_i64Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_i64Array {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.176. temu_i8Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_i8Array {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.177. temu_objectArray

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_objectArray {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.178. temu_u16Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_u16Array {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.179. temu_u32Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_u32Array {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.180. temu_u64Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_u64Array {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.2.181. temu_u8Array

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_u8Array {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.3. Enumerations

1.3.1. temu_ARMExecMode

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_ARMExecMode {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.2. temu_ARMMode

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_ARMMode {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.3. temu_BTStatID

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/BinaryTranslation.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_BTStatID {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.4. temu_ClockStopReason

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Clock.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_ClockStopReason {
  teCSR_Normal = 0,
  teCSR_Halt = 1,
  teCSR_BreakWatch = 2,
  teCSR_Early = 3,
  teCSR_Panic = 4,
}
```

Description

Clock stop reason, these are similar to CPU exit reason, but not identical.

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------------------|-------|--|
| teCSR_Normal | 0 | Normal exit (cannot be passed to early exit) |
| teCSR_Halt | 1 | Exited due to clock halting |
| teCSR_BreakWatch | 2 | Exited due to breakpoint or watchpoint hit |
| teCSR_Early | 3 | Other early stop reason |
| teCSR_Panic | 4 | Clock had a serious internal error |

1.3.5. temu_CmdOptionKind

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/CommandLine.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_CmdOptionKind {
  teCOK_Path = 1,
  teCOK_Object = 2,
  teCOK_Int = 3,
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| teCOK_Path | 1 | Path is a string, but with auto completion of file names |
| teCOK_Object | 2 | Object is a named object |
| teCOK_Int | 3 | Any integer number |

1.3.6. temu_CpuExitReason

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_CpuExitReason {
    teCER_Normal = 0,
    teCER_Trap = 2,
    teCER_Halt = 3,
    teCER_Event = 4,
    teCER_Break = 5,
    teCER_WatchR = 6,
    teCER_WatchW = 7,
    teCER_Early = 8,
    teCER_Panic = 9,
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------|-------|---|
| teCER_Normal | 0 | Normal exit (cannot be passed to early exit) |
| teCER_Trap | 2 | Exited due to trap (sync trap) |
| teCER_Halt | 3 | Exited due to halting (e.g. sparc error mode) |
| teCER_Event | 4 | Exited due to synchronised event (internally, returned for any event) |

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------|-------|---|
| teCER_Break | 5 | Exited due to breakpoint hit |
| teCER_WatchR | 6 | Exited due to watchpoint read hit |
| teCER_WatchW | 7 | Exited due to watchpoint write hit |
| teCER_Early | 8 | Other early exit reason |
| teCER_Panic | 9 | Emulator panic (e.g. illegal mode transition) |

1.3.7. temu_CpuState

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_CpuState {
    teCS_Nominal = 0,
    teCS_Halted = 1,
    teCS_Idling = 2,
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------|-------|---|
| teCS_Nominal | 0 | Normal all ok CPU state |
| teCS_Halted | 1 | Halted CPU (e.g. SPARC error mode), the CPU can go to the normal state using a reset |
| teCS_Idling | 2 | The CPU is in idle mode. It will not run instructions, only advance the CPUs event queue (until the CPU moves to another mode). |

1.3.8. temu_Endian

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_Endian {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.9. temu_InitiatorType

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_InitiatorType {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.10. temu_InstructionFlags

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/Instrumenter.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_InstructionFlags {
```

}

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.11. temu_LogLevel

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Logging.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_LogLevel {
    teLL_Fatal = 0,
    teLL_Error = 1,
    teLL_Warning = 2,
    teLL_Info = 3,
    teLL_Debug = 4,
}
```

Description

Logging levels corresponds roughly to some of the RFC 5424 severity levels.

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| teLL_Fatal | 0 | Fatal, emulator cannot keep on running |
| teLL_Error | 1 | Error happened, in principle critical but up to user |
| teLL_Warning | 2 | Warnings |
| teLL_Info | 3 | Normal messages |
| teLL_Debug | 4 | Debug |

1.3.12. temu_MemoryAttr

Include


```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_MemoryAttr {
  teMA_Break = 1,
  teMA_WatchRead = 2,
  teMA_WatchWrite = 4,
  teMA_Upset = 8,
  teMA_Faulty = 16,
  teMA_User1 = 32,
  teMA_User2 = 64,
  teMA_User3 = 128,
}
```

Description

The emulator provides 5 standard attributes, and 3 user defined ones. The attributes are set in the memory space (not the memory models), so it is possible to set a watch point on memory mapped devices. When an attribute is set on a page, that page will get a shadow attribute page (same size as the page), enabling attributes to be set on a per byte level.

Attributes are only checked on the address being accessed, the transaction size is not taken into account.

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| teMA_Break | 1 | Breakpoint set |
| teMA_WatchRead | 2 | Read watchpoint set |
| teMA_WatchWrite | 4 | Write watchpoint set |
| teMA_Upset | 8 | Single event upset |
| teMA_Faulty | 16 | Multiple event upset / uncorrectable |
| teMA_User1 | 32 | User definable |
| teMA_User2 | 64 | User definable |
| teMA_User3 | 128 | User definable |

1.3.13. temu_MemoryEndianness

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_MemoryEndianness {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.14. temu_MemoryKind

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_MemoryKind {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.15. temu_Mil1553BusResetType

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_Mil1553BusResetType {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.16. temu_Mil1553Error

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_Mil1553Error {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.17. temu_Mil1553MsgType

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_Mil1553MsgType {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.18. temu_PCleMessageTypes

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_PCIEMessageTypes {  
}
```

Description

temu_PCIEMessageTypes: PCI Express Messages name = code

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.19. temu_PowerState

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Power.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_PowerState {  
    tePS_Off = 0,  
    tePS_On = 1,  
}
```

Description

Used to indicate whether a model is powered on

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|----------|-------|-----------------------|
| tePS_Off | 0 | System is powered off |
| tePS_On | 1 | System is powered on |

1.3.20. temu_SpwLinkState

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_SpwLinkState {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.21. temu_SpwPacketType

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_SpwPacketType {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.22. temu_SpwRmapCommandType

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_SpwRmapCommandType {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.23. temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacketType

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_SpwRmapDecodedPacketType {
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.24. temu_SpwRmapDecodingOutcome

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_SpwRmapDecodingOutcome {
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.25. temu_SpwRmapPacketType

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_SpwRmapPacketType {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.26. temu_SyncEvent

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_SyncEvent {  
}
```

Description

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|------|-------|-------------|
|------|-------|-------------|

1.3.27. temu_Type

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
enum temu_Type {  
    teTY_Invalid = 0,  
    teTY_Intptr = 1,  
    teTY_Uintptr = 2,  
}
```

```

teTY_Float = 3,
teTY_Double = 4,
teTY_U8 = 5,
teTY_U16 = 6,
teTY_U32 = 7,
teTY_U64 = 8,
teTY_I8 = 9,
teTY_I16 = 10,
teTY_I32 = 11,
teTY_I64 = 12,
teTY_Obj = 13,
teTY_InternalPtr = 14,
teTY_IfaceRef = 15,
teTY_IfaceRefArray = 16,
teTY_String = 17,
teTY_Buffer = 18,
teTY_Dict = 19,
teTY_Vector = 20,
teTY_List = 21,
}

```

Description

Type tag

The TEMU object system uses type tags to track which type is registered and in use at runtime. Type tags are used in for example the property registration functions.

Enumerators

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------|-------|--|
| teTY_Invalid | 0 | Invalid value 0 |
| teTY_Intptr | 1 | Pointer sized signed integer (intptr_t) |
| teTY_Uintptr | 2 | Pointer sized unsigned integer (uintptr_t) |
| teTY_Float | 3 | Single precision floating point value |
| teTY_Double | 4 | Double precision floating point value |
| teTY_U8 | 5 | 8-bit fixed width unsigned integer |
| teTY_U16 | 6 | 16-bit fixed width unsigned integer |

| Name | Value | Description |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| teTY_U32 | 7 | 32-bit fixed width unsigned integer |
| teTY_U64 | 8 | 64-bit fixed width unsigned integer |
| teTY_I8 | 9 | 8-bit fixed width signed integer |
| teTY_I16 | 10 | 16-bit fixed width signed integer |
| teTY_I32 | 11 | 32-bit fixed width signed integer |
| teTY_I64 | 12 | 64-bit fixed width signed integer |
| teTY_Obj | 13 | Pointer to temu_Object |
| teTY_InternalPtr | 14 | Internal pointer |
| teTY_IfaceRef | 15 | Interface reference |
| teTY_IfaceRefArray | 16 | Dynamic object/interface array |
| teTY_String | 17 | C-string, useful for serialization |
| teTY_Buffer | 18 | Buffer (see Buffer.h) |
| teTY_Dict | 19 | Dictionary |
| teTY_Vector | 20 | Vector (i.e. dynamic array) |
| teTY_List | 21 | List |

1.4. Interfaces

1.4.1. temu_ARMCoProcessorIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ARMCoProcessorIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.2. temu_ARMCpulface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/ARM.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ARMCpuIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.3. temu_AhbIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_AhbIface {
}
```

Description

AHB bus plug and play interface

A device providing plug and play info for the AHB bridge, should implement this interface. The recommended way is to put a temu_AhbPnpInfo struct inside your model struct and then return a pointer to this one. This way the PNP info can be changed on a per object basis.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.4. temu_AnalogIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Analog.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_AnalogIface {
}
```

Description

Analog signal interface NOTE THIS IS EXPERIMENTAL

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.5. temu_Apblface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Amba.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ApbIface {
}
```

Description

APB bus plug and play interface

A device providing plug and play info for the APB bridge, should implement this interface. The recommended way is to put a temu_ApbPnpInfo struct inside your model struct and then return a pointer to this one. This way the PNP info can be changed on a per object basis.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.6. temu_BTIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/BinaryTranslation.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_BTIFace {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.7. temu_CacheCtrlIface**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Cache.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CacheCtrlIface {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.8. temu_CacheIface**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Cache.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CacheIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.9. temu_CanBusIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanBusIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.10. temu_CanDevIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Can.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CanDevIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.11. temu_ClockIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Clock.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ClockIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.12. temu_Cpulface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_CpuIface {
    int (*)(void *) wakeUp;
    void (*)(void *) forceEarlyExit;
}
```

Description

Common CPU interface.

The CPU interface provides common functionality that all processors must implement. This includes the reset and run methods. But also different register access functions. The register access functions are functions, because registers may be banked and we want some type of common interface that can access the current registers. Note that the interface currently only support 32 bit processors.

field reset The function executing a reset. It takes as parameter the reset type, which is 0 for a default cold reset.

field run Run the main emulator loop for a given number of cycles.

field runUntil Run the main emulator loop until its cycle counter reach the end cycles.

field step Run the given number of steps. A step is one instruction, completed or not. E.g. a trapping

instruction does not complete but is counted as a step.

field stepUntil Step the emulator, but stop if the step exceeds a certain fixed time.

field raiseTrap Raises a trap on the CPU. THIS FUNCTION DOES NOT RETURN!!!

field enterIdleMode Will call longjmp and enter idle mode immediately, this is useful for devices that activates power down mode.

field exitEmuCore Will call longjmp to exit the emulator core. This can be used in certain cases where the other exit functions do not suite well. One being that a reset is called from an MMIO write or read, or from a watchdog event. The reset can otherwise be called when the emulator is not running, so in a model you can call reset and then exitEmuCore.

field getGpr Read the currently visible general purpose registers. For banked registers (e.g. SPARC reg windows), you should look at the arch specific interface instead.

field getFpr32 Read the currently visible floating point registers.

field setSpr Set special purpose registers. The indexes have been explicitly choosen to be equal to what is assumed by the GDB protocol, but re-based at zero.

field getSpr Read special purpose registers. The indexes have been explicitly choosen to be equal to what is assumed by GDB but rebased at zero.

field disassemble This function will disassemble an instruction. The function returns a heap-allocated string (allocated with malloc()). The caller is responsible for calling free() and managing the lifetime.

field invalidateAtc Invalidates the ATC cache for the given address range. Flags can be set to control the invalidation. Bit 0: don't invalidate fetch. Bit 1: don't Invalidate read, bit 2: don't invalidate write, bit 3 don't invalidate user, bit 4 don't invalidate super.

field translateAddress Does a table walk and translates the virtual address to physical page address. For MMU free systems, the function returns the Va masked with ~(page size-1). Otherwise, the return is the translated page address and in the case of failure -1.

field raiseTrapNoJmp Raises a trap without longjmp to emulator core main loop. This can be used in e.g. timed event handlers and when the core isn't running.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|--------|-----------------|---|
| wakeUp | int (*)(void *) | Wake up CPU if it is idling, return 1 if woken up 0 if no state change occurred |

| Field | Type | Description |
|----------------|------------------|---|
| forceEarlyExit | void (*)(void *) | Force early return of core (after event cleanup), unless the core returns for normal reasons, the emulator will return teCER_Early after the current instruction. |

1.4.13. temu_DeviceIdIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IntegrationSupport.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIdIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.14. temu_DeviceIdMemAccessIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IntegrationSupport.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIdMemAccessIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.15. temu_DeviceIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Device.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DeviceIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.16. temu_DynCallIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/DynamicInvocation.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DynCallIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.17. temu_DynamicResetAddressIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_DynamicResetAddressIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.18. temu_EthernetIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_EthernetIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.19. temu_EventIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Events.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_EventIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.20. temu_GpioBusiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Gpio.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_GpioBusIface {
    void (*)(void *, uint64_t, uint64_t) setGpioBits;
    uint64_t (*)(void *, uint64_t) getGpioBits;
}
```

Description

Interface implemented by the GPIO bus class.

Normally this does not have to be implemented yourself. It exist for the bus model only. In-case you need a separate bus model, you can implement this interface.

Note that this interface is deprecated for future models and it is expected that the signal interface is used instead.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| setGpioBits | void (*)(void *, uint64_t, uint64_t) | setGpioBits should set or clear the bits in Bits if they are set in Mask. Upon a set, the GPIO bus model should notify any connected GPIO clients about the changed bits. This is done using the temu_GpioClientIface. In the built in bus model, notifications are only delivered if any of the bits actually changed. |
| getGpioBits | uint64_t (*)(void *, uint64_t) | Get the gpio-bits currently on the bus. The bits in mask will be extracted from the bus and returned in the result. |

1.4.21. temu_GpioClientiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Gpio.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_GpioClientIface {  
    void (*)(void *, uint64_t, uint64_t) gpioBitsChanged;  
}
```

Description

Interface for GPIO clients.

A GPIO client is a device that interface with the GPIO bus. Such a client can poll using the GpioBusIface, but it is likely better to be lazily notified about changes to the bus values. Such notifications will be delivered to the GpioClientIface.

Note that this interface is deprecated for future models and it is expected that the signal interface is used instead.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| gpioBitsChanged | void (*)(void *, uint64_t, uint64_t) | Notification function. A client will always be notified about changed bus values. The Bus value is indicated in the Bits param, and the values that where changed are indicated in the Mask param. |

1.4.22. temu_InstrumenterIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/EmulatorManager/Instrumenter.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_InstrumenterIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.23. temu_IrqClientiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IrqController.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_IrqClientIface {
    void (*)(void *) updateInterrupts;
}
```

Description

Interface to be defined for classes that uses an IRQ controller object. An IRQ controller may acknowledge to the IRQ controller client, or it may notify the IrqClient that the underlying IRQ controller has been modified and any pending IRQs should be re-issued. Typically, an updateInterrupt call happens if the IRQ registers change in such a way that the IRQ controller does not know the next interrupt to be issued. E.g. On the sparc, the updateInterrupts function will be called on its IRQ controller whenever the ET or PIL field has changed. That is updateInterrupts are called by lazy IRQ controllers.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| updateInterrupts | void (*)(void *) | Called in case IRQ re-issuing is needed eg. when the IRQ controlling registers have been modified. |

1.4.24. temu_IrqControlleriface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/IrqController.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_IrqControllerIface {
```

```
}

```

Description

Interrupt controller interface. An interrupt controller can raise and lower IRQ signals. For systems which has interrupts which can be configured to be active high, low or rising or falling, the raise and lower irq have different semantics. For rising edge triggering, the raiseInterrupt function should trigger the IRQ.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.25. temu_LineDataLoggerIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/LineDataLogger.h"

```

Type

```
struct temu_LineDataLoggerIface {
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.26. temu_MACIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"

```

Type

```
struct temu_MACIface {
}

```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.27. temu_MDIOIface**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MDIOIface {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.28. temu_MachineIface**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Machine.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MachineIface {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.29. temu_MemAccessIface**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemAccessIface {  
    void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) fetch;  
    void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) read;  
    void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) write;  
    void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) exchange;  
    const temu_MemAccessCapabilities (*)(void *) getCapabilities;  
}
```

Description

Memory access interface implemented by all memory mapped devices Exposed to the emulator core by a memory object.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-----------------|---|---|
| fetch | void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) | Function called on fetches. The function can be null in case fetches are not allowed from the model. |
| read | void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) | Function called on reads. |
| write | void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) | Function called on writes. |
| exchange | void (*)(void *, temu_MemTransaction *) | Function called on atomic exchanges, by default if this is not defined, the memory space will call read followed by write in order. |
| getCapabilities | const temu_MemAccessCapabilities ()(void *) | Query for supported features Function is optional. By default the assumption is that the base capabilities are equal to R_ALL |

1.4.30. temu_MemoryIface

Include


```
#include "temu-c/Memory/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemoryIface {
}
```

Description

For objects which have actualm memory (not just registers) This is for the simulator (not the emu core). The procedures should write the data given in bytes to the given physical offset. The offset is a 64 bit uint to support 64 bit targets. The interface is used for example by DMA transactions.

The size argument is in bytes.

The swap argument is used to swap bytes to the host endianness. Specify the log size of the read data types. - 0: We are reading bytes (bytes will be in target memory order) - 1: We are reading half words (will be swapped to host order) - 2: We are reading words (will be swapped) - 3: We are reading double words (will be swapped) With 0 for swap, we are basically reading a byte array

readBytes and writeBytes should return the number of bytes read / written or negative on error.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.31. temu_MemorySpaceIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_MemorySpaceIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.32. temu_Mil1553Busiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553BusIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.33. temu_Mil1553Deviface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/MilStd1553.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_Mil1553DevIface {
    void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553BusIfaceRef, int) connected;
    void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553BusIfaceRef, int) disconnected;
    void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553Msg *) receive;
    void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553BusIdleInfo *) busEnteredIdle;
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|--------------|---|---|
| connected | void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553BusIfaceRef, int) | Called after device is connected to bus |
| disconnected | void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553BusIfaceRef, int) | Called after device is disconnected |

| Field | Type | Description |
|----------------|--|--|
| receive | void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553Msg *) | Receive of 1553 message |
| busEnteredIdle | void (*)(void *, temu_Mil1553BusIdleInfo *) | Notifies the bus controller the bus enters an idle |

1.4.34. temu_Objectiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Objsys.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ObjectIface {  
    void (*)(void *, const char *, void *) serialise;  
    void (*)(void *, const char *, void *) deserialise;  
    int (*)(void *, int) checkSanity;  
    void (*)(void *) timeSourceSet;  
    void (*)(void *) printObject;  
}
```

Description

Generic object interface The object interface provides generic functionality such as serialisation and sanity checking support.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-----------|--|---|
| serialise | void (*)(void *, const char *, void *) | Optional function Called after an object has been written to the snapshot, this function can write out additional properties to the snapshot and take other actions. Note that with the pseudoproperties supporting snapshotting, this function is very rarely needed. |

| Field | Type | Description |
|---------------|--|---|
| deserialise | void (*)(void *, const char *, void *) | Optional function Called after an object has been restored from a snapshot, this function can read additional properties to the snapshot and take other actions. Note that with the pseudoproperties supporting snapshotting, this function is very rarely needed. |
| checkSanity | int (*)(void *, int) | Return zero if the object is connected as expected, return non-zero if the object is not fully connected the default check will ensure that all the Interface references are connected, but does not care about optional interfaces or |
| timeSourceSet | void (*)(void *) | Optional function Called when the time source has been set on the object The function can for example post initial events. |
| printObject | void (*)(void *) | Optional function Pretty prints the object to stdout, called by the object-print command. |

1.4.35. temu_PCIBridgelface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIBridgeIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.36. temu_PCIBusiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIBusIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.37. temu_PCIDeviceiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIDeviceIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.38. temu_PCIEExpressBridgelface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIExpressBridgeIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.39. temu_PCIExpressBusiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIExpressBusIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.40. temu_PCIExpressDevicelface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/PCIExpress.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PCIExpressDeviceIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.41. temu_PDClface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Support/Memory.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PDClface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.42. temu_PHYIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Ethernet.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PHYIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.43. temu_PowerIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Power.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerIface {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.44. temu_PowerLineIface**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Power.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerLineIface {
}
```

Description**Fields**

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.45. temu_PowerPCIface**Include**

```
#include "temu-c/Target/PowerPC.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_PowerPCIface {
}
```


Description

Interface for PowerPC specific functionality

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.46. temu_Resetiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Models/Reset.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_ResetIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.47. temu_Serialiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Serial.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SerialIface {
    void (*)(void *, uint8_t) write;
    void (*)(void *) cts;
}
```

Description

Serial communications interface

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|---------------------------|---|
| write | void (*)(void *, uint8_t) | This function will be called when data is written on the serial bus |
| cts | void (*)(void *) | Clear to send. Experimental. |

1.4.48. temu_Signallface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Signal.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SignalIface {
}
```

Description

Digital signal interface

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.49. temu_SparcV8Iface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Sparc.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SparcV8Iface {
}
```

Description

Interface for SPARC specific functionality

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.50. temu_SpiBusiface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiBusIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.51. temu_SpiMasterDevicelface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiMasterDeviceIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.52. temu_SpiSlaveDevicelface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/SPI.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpiSlaveDeviceIface {
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|

1.4.53. temu_SpwPortIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Bus/Spacewire.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_SpwPortIface {
    void (*)(void *, void *, temu_SpwPacket *) receive;
    void (*)(void *, temu_SpwLinkState) signalLinkStateChange;
    temu_SpwLinkState (*)(void *) getOtherSideLinkState;
    void (*)(void *, temu_SpwPortIfaceRef) connect;
    void (*)(void *) disconnect;
    uint64_t (*)(void *, uint64_t) timeToSendPacketNs;
}
```

Description

SpaceWire port interface. A model must implement this interface for each SpaceWire port.

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| receive | void (*)(void *, void *, temu_SpwPacket *) | Implement to receive and handle the SpaceWire packet. This will be called by the model on the other end that sends or forwards the packet. |
| signalLinkStateChange | void (*)(void *, temu_SpwLinkState) | The other end device (A) uses this to inform this device (B) about its (A) change of link state. |

| Field | Type | Description |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| getOtherSideLinkState | temu_SpwLinkState (*)(void *) | Should return the link state of the device. Called by the other end device to handle connection. |
| connect | void (*)(void *, temu_SpwPortIfaceRef) | Connect a device to this port. |
| disconnect | void (*)(void *) | Disconnects the device currently connected to this port. |
| timeToSendPacketNs | uint64_t (*)(void *, uint64_t) | Return the amount of time required to send a packet through the port, in nano seconds. |

1.4.54. temu_TargetExecutionIface

Include

```
#include "temu-c/Target/Cpu.h"
```

Type

```
struct temu_TargetExecutionIface {  
}
```

Description

Fields

| Field | Type | Description |
|-------|------|-------------|
|-------|------|-------------|